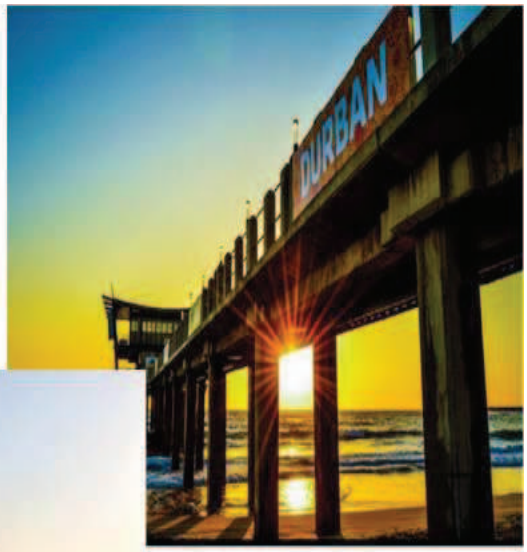
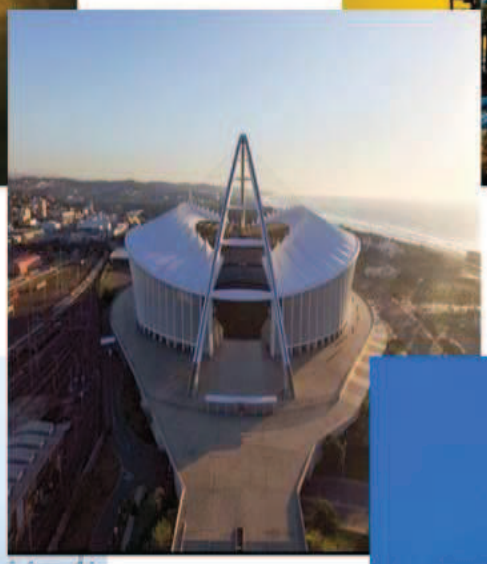
MID YEAR BUDGET & PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT 31 DECEMBER 2015





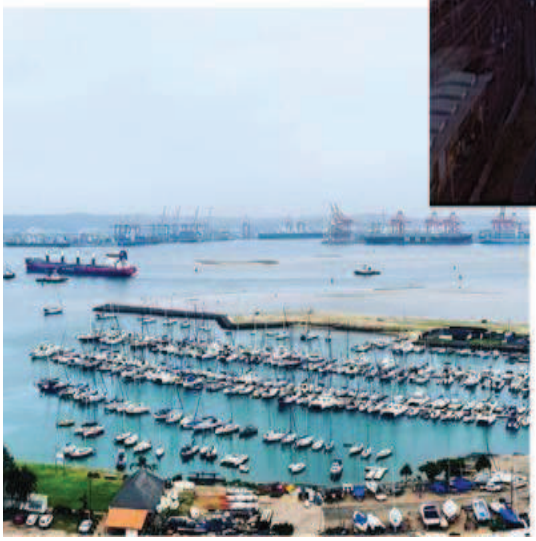


Table of Contents

Table	Description	Page No.
COVER SHEET		
GLOSSARY		
	Report to The Executive Committee	1-34
	Key Data – Parent Municipality - Annexure 1	35
IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES (Annexure 2)		
C1	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary	36
C2	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	37-39
C3	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (standard classification)	40-42
C4	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	43
C5	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Capital expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	44-47
C6	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Position	48
C7	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Cash Flow	49
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
SC2-SC71	Supporting Documents	51-67
	Staff Expenditure Report	68
IN YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Annexure 3)		
	International Convention Centre (ICC)	
F1-F8c	International Convention Centre Tables	69-80
	Ushaka Marine World	
F1-F8c	Ushaka Marine World Tables	81-92
OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
	Annexure 4 – Top 150 Capital Projects	93-97
	Municipal Manager's Certification	

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.
KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community, and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.

REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

eThekwini Municipality

REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MID YEAR BUDGET & PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 31 DECEMBER 2015

The purpose of this report is to comply with Sections 52(d) and 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and Sections 33 and 34 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009, which requires that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed.

The report also provides a high level overview of the organisations' financial viability and sustainability.

BACKGROUND

Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The Mayor of a municipality must within **30 days of the end of each quarter**, submit a report to Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of the municipality;"

Section 72(1)(a)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The accounting officer of a municipality must by **25 January** of each year assess the performance of the Municipality during the first half of the financial year and submit a report on such assessment to the Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury: …".

Sections 33 and 34 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

"A mid-year budget and performance assessment of a Municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C, and within five working days of **25 January** each year, the Municipal Manager must make the mid-year budget and performance assessment public by placing it on the municipal website…"

The Mid-Year Report and Supporting Tables of eThekwini Municipality and it's Municipal Entities prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are attached **(Pages 35-97).**

STATE OF THE ECONOMY

Overview

International Economy

The **global economy** has been stuck in a holding pattern during 2015, characterised by slow investment growth which was exacerbated by poor business and consumer confidence, slow investment growth, weak productivity and series of indecision regarding economic policies for both the public and private sectors. Despite plenty of technological opportunities and new emerging markets, the global economy lacked a positive dynamic and was put into a holding pattern which is unlikely to change in the next 12 to 24 months. The growth rate for the world economy has been projected as a modest 2,8% in 2016, up from 2,5% in 2015.

The **US economy** is expected to be resilient during 2016 in spite of having only solid domestic but weak global demand, a strong dollar, weak investment and slow productivity growth. Companies may find it difficult as labour costs increase, labour productivity slackens and interest rates increases.

Recovery is likely to continue In the **Eurozone**, with domestic demand and exports being the main drivers. Investment and productivity is likely to improve in the next decade to pave the way for increased growth.

In the **Asia-Pacific region**, growth is unlikely to improve in 2016 with China's economy continues to shift toward a model more dominated by domestic consumption and services, which implies a gradual reduction in growth. Moreover, China has sufficient policy buffers and tools to address the risk of a more pronounced slowdown, including relatively low public debt levels and regulations restricting savings outside of the banking system.

The prolonged **decline in commodity prices**, as well as weak growth in Nigeria and South Africa has caused overall growth in 2015 to come in at 3,4% - almost 1,5% lower than 2014. The region still has a lot of potential for economic expansion in the medium-to-long term, mainly due to its diverse demographic market; however, several political and institutional constraints need to be overcome.

At the **21st Conference of the Parties (COP21)**, held in Paris, two hundred and ninety-five countries adopted the Paris Agreement which aims to limit global warming to below 2^0C and with a promise to keep it below $1,5^0$C.

National Economy

The reinstatement of **Pravin Gordhan** as Finance Minister has reassured investors that the government will stick to responsible budgeting. This followed after the JSE all-share index lost R196,6 billion and the rand reached record lows. Gordhan's first task will be to promote and strengthen the fiscal discipline and prudence that had characterised the government's management of public finances.

The credit rating agency **Moody's** has lowered the country's credit-rating to negative, from stable to BAA2. Higher interest rates and taxes, likely in 2016, will suppress economic growth further, risking credit rating downgrades.

The **CPI inflation rate** is expected to average 5,8% year-on-year for 2016. Higher inflation in South Africa over the next few months will be due to statistical base effects, state administered price increases and other factors outside the influence of the SARB. Inflation expectations are driven by these exogenous factors over the period, and so will not be much impacted by raising interest rates. The slight downward

trend in the rand price of oil, SA's key import, has assisted in keeping CPI inflation around the 4,5% year-on-year mark in 2015, although the impact of the drought is starting to be felt.

The **FNB/BER's consumer confidence index** (CCI) fell deeper into negative territory during the 4th quarter of 2015 when the economy contracted and household expenditure virtually stalled. The economic outlook index recorded -24 (similar to 1993/94), and the time to buy durable goods index to -21 (similar to 2008/09 recession), as the vast majority of consumers believe that South Africa's economic prospects will deteriorate further over the next year. The confidence levels of high income consumers plunged by 15 index points to a 13-year low of -14". The high income group in South Africa accounts for the bulk of consumer spending, and as a consequence the sharp drop in confidence will negatively impact Household Consumption Expenditure (HCE), and so likely GDP growth, causing the GDP growth outcome for the full year to be likely closer to 1,0% y/y than 1,5% y/y. Other surveys show retailers are experiencing poor conditions, while the industrial sector has not yet lifted out of recession this year, interest rates and taxes have increased and are likely to do so again, while the drought has intensified.

The country's **automotive sector** has received a boost with the launch of the combi metre production facility by Hesto Harnesses in KwaZulu-Natal. The company manufactures wiring harnesses for the automotive industry from a factory situated in Stanger and supplies automotive electrical distribution systems to original equipment manufacturers in South Africa. The company is a beneficiary of the Automotive Production and Development Programme and the Automotive Incentive Scheme and has thus far created over 2,200 sustainable jobs

South Africa and **China** has signed agreements worth R94-billion. Agreements were signed in various sectors including a waiver of visa requirements for diplomatic and official passport holders, the establishment of a China Cultural Centre in South Africa and cooperation between South African and Chinese revenue and customs departments. South African state owned enterprises including Eskom, Transnet, the Industrial Development Corporation, SA National Space Agency and the SA Nuclear Corporation also signed deals with Chinese institutions. Total trade between South Africa and China grew from R118 billion in 2009 to R271 billion by the end of 2013.

The Department of Trade and Industry (dti) has welcomed Chinese company **YI LI DA -** SA's R150 million blanket factory which is expected to create 1000 direct jobs in Boksburg, Gauteng. The Chinese company opened the eco-friendly factory that will produce textile products using recycled polyester products such as plastic mineral water bottles.

The **KZN's Human Settlement Department** has received R308 million from the national department to fund additional projects. The KZN Human Settlements Department was ranked the top performing provincial department in housing delivery in the country last year and this year.

Local Highlights

The eThekwini Municipality received its first **clean audit** in 16 years. Clean audits means financial statements are free from material misstatements and there is no reporting on performance objectives or non-compliance with legislation.

Plans are underway to build residential accommodation above the **Bridge City Shopping Centre**, as well as on the northern side of the complex. The interchange of the M25 will also connect Bridge City and the Phoenix Industrial Park and is a key transport link for Durban.

Development Update

Dube Tradeport

The Dube TradePort Corporation has been successful in attracting R 1, 4 billion in private sector investment to date. The first phase of the Dube TradeZone development has attracted a considerable sum of the total investment value that Dube TradePort has been able to secure in the last 36 months. A number of investments including Samsung Electronics, which is involved in the manufacturing of televisions and monitors; Brenco Reelin, who are active in the refurbishment of train bearings and seals and Rossi SA who are involved in the assembly, repair and distribution of gearboxes that are destined for the mining industry. DB Schenker - another large multinational logistics and warehousing company is also located within Dube TradeZone. All of these organisations are currently fully operational within the zone and bring a mix of services and facilities to the business platform, which, in the long term is hoping to add value to other industries down the value chain within surrounding developments. Eureka Capital SA is another large investor within Dube City, a mixed-use commercial property development that has invested in a 21, 500m ^{2} six-story building. The building will house offices as well as an innovation centre, which will add value to a number of knowledge-intensive technology industries.

Ntshongweni Regional Economic Hub

This development is set to unlock opportunities for regional growth along the western corridor. The proposed development will be anchored by a regional retail facility, logistics and distribution activities residential development.

Cornubia

This multi-billion rand human settlement development is KwaZulu-Natal's biggest and comprises residential, commercial and industrial components in a single location. This public-private partnership is the province's first (and only) Cabinet Lekgotla-endorsed Priority Project. The development has generated significant interest from the private sector and is also situated on the planned 'Go Durban' rapid rail route.

Clairwood Logistics Park

The Clairwood Logistics Park is located at the old Clairwood Race Course and is set to meet the growing demand for A-grade logistics space and distribution facilities in the South of Durban. It will create an estimated 18,000 jobs during the 4-year construction period and more than 4,000 jobs after completion in December 2020. The Capital Property Fund purchased the site and will invest approximately R3, 5 billion to develop it. This includes an R110 million roads and infrastructure update surrounding the facility.

Finningley Development

This is a multibillion-rand project proposed along the south of Durban on the Sapphire Coast. It is a mixed-use and integrated development with a focus on cutting-edge innovation and sustainable green technology that will include resorts, schools, research facilities, an airport, as well as residential, agricultural and industrial developments.

Point Waterfront Project

The Point Waterfront is being developed per the Development Framework Plan by the eThekwini Municipality. The Durban Point Waterfront Development Company is the primary developer and is presently working to revitalise development according to this new Plan. The company has applied for an

amendment to the Scheme Clauses and the Environmental Authorisation to allow for a number of changes, which will enhance the development opportunities and benefits for Durban.

The Small Craft Harbour is no longer proposed and this will allow the promenade to be extended and this will eventually accommodate water sports clubs facilities, the seine netters and parking for the public beneath the walkway. Vetch's Pier will not be impacted on by new development proposals as all construction will be located behind the building setback line to eliminate developments in the seashore zone and improve beach access to the public. The land use will includes proposals for a mix of residential, office, hotels, and retail and entertainment facilities.

EThekwini Film City

This is one of the largest private investments in the city to be located on the Natal Command site on the Durban beachfront. This R7 billion project will comprise a number of components that work together to ensure economic viability. The development will be anchored by eThekwini Film Studios which will consist of sound stages and production workshops, the Walk of Fame, a television studio, editing suites, a back lot set area Midway Centre and a museum of South African cinema. This development will become the hub for the film industry and is expected to create 17,000 jobs during the construction phase and more than 8,000 jobs during operations.

Keystone Park

Keystone Park is a 152-hectare logistics and light industrial precinct on the N3 near the Hammarsdale interchange. This R6 billion economic catalyst project for the Hammarsdale/Mpumulanga region received regulatory approval to commence development during 2014 and is now being constructed as a fully serviced precinct to accommodate logistics facilities. The construction phase is expected to create 3,500 jobs and over 6,000 direct jobs during operations.

CONCLUSION

GDP growth rates have been pegged below 3% for the global, national and local economies in 2016 as the challenges of commodity prices, political conflict and persistent unemployment may continue to feature. The local economy will once again be buoyed by the run-up to the 2022 Commonwealth Games which will hopefully see an increase in tourism numbers which will impact positively on the hospitality industry sectors.

In the midst of the usual challenges from the various spheres, the city will continue to strive towards the adoption and practice of smart-city concepts by seeking to combine creativity with new technology, especially amongst our youth. The city has also made significant advances in the informal economy; green economy; investment incentives and more recently on the City Planning Commission consultation, all of which will assist in fine-tuning a long-term growth strategy for the eThekwini region.

KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY (ANNEXURE 1 - PAGE 35)

Annexure 1 includes certain Key Financial Performance Indicators for the **Parent Municipality** ***(i.e. excluding municipal entities).***

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: DECEMBER 2015 REPORT (ANNEXURE 2)

The consolidated financial results (including entities) for the month ended 31 December 2015 are attached, consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures 2, **Pages 36-49.**

Table C1 (Page 36) provides a high level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Table C2 (Pages 37-39 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3 (Pages 40-42) shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 (Page 43) is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 (Pages 44-47) reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 (Page 48) reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 (Page 49) indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: PARENT MUNICIPALITY

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Page 60: Table SC10)

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 2, **Page 60,** Table SC10, is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

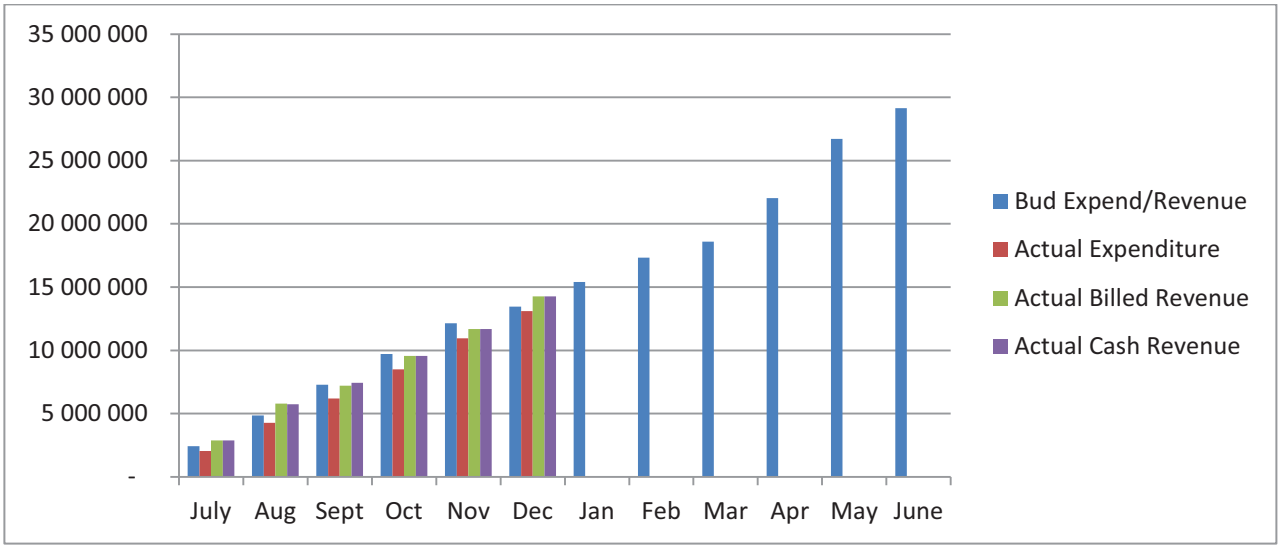
The summary report indicates the following:

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Parent Municipality)				
Description	**2015/16 Original Budget R'000**	**December YTD Budget R'000**	**December YTD Actual R'000**	**Forecast R'000**
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(29,149,168)	(14,925,136)	(14,959,097)	(28,845,675)
Total Operating Expenditure	29,149,168	14,497,903	13,111,589	28,845,675
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	**0,000**	**(427,233)**	**(1,847,508)**	**0,000**

(Operating expenditure forecast and original budget is stated after contribution to reserves)

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Operational Income and Expenditure Performance: Parent Municipality



REVENUE

Summary of the 2015/16 budget (classified by main revenue source)

Description R thousands	2014/15	2015/16					
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly actual	Year To Date Actual	Year To Date Budget	Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Source							
Property rates	5,756,046	5,803,863	543,284	3,105,021	2,901,931	7%	6,109,042
Property rates - penalties & coll.	161,999	132,940	10,201	66,010	66,470	-1%	132,940
Service charges – electricity	10,197,502	11,778,524	958,917	5,806,807	5,889,262	-1%	11,525,785
Service charges - water	2,622,145	3,279,627	240,815	1,556,769	1,639,813	-5%	3,069,204
Service charges - sanitation	799,963	855,076	67,704	409,530	427,538	-4%	809,672
Service charges - refuse	523,567	550,024	45,396	277,090	275,012	1%	550,632
Service charges - other	179,407	146,662	4,932	84,670	73,331	15%	194,262
Rental of facilities & equipment	455,572	483,003	35,899	201,611	241,501	-17%	494,093
Interest earned – external investments	362,443	748,005	43,614	211,042	374,003	-44%	748,005
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	175,142	163,249	18,149	102,083	81,625	25%	171,786
Fines	262,262	83,499	3,157	19,623	41,749	-53%	83,340
Licences and permits	40,461	26,328	2,498	15,605	13,164	19%	26,318
Agency services	-	13,382	963	5,017	6,691	-25%	13,382

Description R thousands	2014/15	2015/16					
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly actual	Year To Date Actual	Year To Date Budget	Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Source							
Transfers recognised - operational	2,657,499	2,640,037	534,887	1,576,350	1,320,019	19%	2,505,500
Other revenue	2,401,819	2,411,338	769,506	1,517,671	1,556,221	-2%	2,397,067
Gains on Disposal of PPE	49,286	33,612	445	4,198	16,806	-75%	14,647
Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contributions)	**26,645,113**	**29,149,169**	**3,280,367**	**14,959,097**	**14,925,136**	**-141%**	**28,845,675**
Transfers Recognised - Capital	2,779,110	3,564,953	334,984	1,287,070	1,485,501	-13%	3,564,953
Total Revenue including Capital Transfers & Contributions	**29,424,223**	**32,714,122**	**3,615,351**	**16,246,167**	**16,410,636**	**1%**	**32,410,628**

Income: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

Items with major variances when compared to the budget include:

Property Rates

The proportionate increase in Property Rates to date (R203m) is mainly attributable to the billing of annual ratepayers in October and the conversion of a number of holiday accommodation properties from residential to business/commercial, as well as developed projects being brought into the Valuation Roll.

Service Charges – Electricity

A decrease of R82m is mainly due to inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers.

Service Charges – Water Revenue

The decrease of R83m is attributable to drought conditions prevailing in the region. Measures taken as a result of the impact of the drought are installing trickler systems in some areas in the North.

Service Charges – Sanitation

The decrease of R18m is attributable to the decrease in water sales for which the sanitation user charge is based upon.

Service Charges – Other

Service Charges – Other is an irregular income dependant on usage by consumers.

Rental of Facilities & Equipment

The year to date decrease of R39m is due to decreased demand in usage of rental facilities. The main items are Lease Income – Buses and Ancillary Equipment (R18m) and Rent- Bowl Events (R15m) at the Moses Mabhida Stadium.

Interest Earned – External investments

The bank interest only gets distributed in February each year and at the end of the financial year when the financial statements are prepared, therefore the actual figures will only be distributed and reflected accordingly.

Interest earned-outstanding debtors

The proportionate increase of R20m in Interest earned: outstanding debtors is attributable to the adverse economic conditions that are impacting negatively on timeous payment of debt by consumers.

Fines

The police fine income to date is lower than anticipated by R22m. The main reasons for the under recovery are:

- A culture of non-payment of fines
- Directive issued by the Director of Public Prosecutions to withdraw all charges over two years for which no summons were issued
- Courts limiting the number of cases to be enrolled with excess cases being struck off the roll.

Initiatives implemented by the department are:

- 50% discount if fines are paid
- Creation of Easy-Pay pay points and direct deposits (EFT)
- Police vehicles at roadblocks equipped with fines processing systems and credit card facilities.

Licenses & Permits

The proportionate increase in Licences and Permits (R2m), is mainly due to an increased number of individuals obtaining licences and permits than anticipated.

Agency Services

The proportionate decrease in Agency Services (R1m), is attributable to lower licence fees collected on behalf of the Provincial Transport Authority than anticipated.

Transfers Recognised – operational

The Increase is attributable to grants rolled over from the previous year now being spent.

Transfers Recognised – capital

Transfers are only recognised when utilised for projects.

Income: Original Budget vs. Forecast

Property Rates

The increase (R305m) is mainly attributable the conversion of a number of holiday accommodation properties from residential to business/commercial, as well as developed projects being brought into the Valuation Roll.

Service Charges – Electricity

A decrease of R253m is forecasted and is mainly due to inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers.

Service Charges – Water Revenue

The decrease of R 210m is attributable to drought conditions prevailing in the region. Measures taken as a result of the impact of the drought are installing trickler systems in some areas in the North and providing water via water tankers.

Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue

The decrease of R 45m is attributable to the decrease in water sales for which the sanitation user charge is based upon.

Service Charges – Refuse Revenue

The increase in income is due to services being rolled out to new customers.

Rental of Facilities & Equipment

The increase of R11m is due to an anticipated increase in income from commercial tenancies collection in the second half of the year.

Licenses & Permits

The proportionate increase in Licences and Permits is mainly due to an increased number of individuals obtaining licences and permits than anticipated.

Transfers Recognised – Operational

The forecasted decrease (R135m) is attributable to the recalling of unspent conditional grants (PTIS and NDPG) by National Treasury. However, negotiations are taking place with National Treasury and should the outcome be favourable the forecast would be amended accordingly.

Other Revenue

The decrease is attributable to decreases in various minor items of Revenue.

EXPENDITURE: Operating Expenditure by Type

Summary of the 2015/16 budget (classified by main expenditure types):

Description R thousands	2014/15	2015/16					
	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Year to Date Budget	Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	7,034,463	7,826,569	590,073	3,848,737	3,913,284	-2%	7,823,096
Remuneration of councillors	100,795	98,554	8,503	49,900	49,277	1%	102,620
Debt impairment	2,079,580	644,931	12,986	61,985	322,466	-81%	663,951
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,865,656	2,085,418	152,198	902,288	1, 042,709	-13%	2,085,531
Finance charges	953,433	1,427,493	138,917	504,446	713,747	-29%	1,427,493
Bulk Purchases	8,378,618	9,760,765	692,637	4,783,996	4,880,382	-2%	9,730,341

Description R thousands	2014/15 Unaudited Outcome	2015/16 Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Year to Date Budget	Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Other materials	-	5,267	326	2,436	2,634	-7%	17,154
Contracted Services	3,802,220	3,820,762	312,430	1,621,208	1,910,381	-15%	3,867,991
Transfers and grants	179,772	222,501	8,958	97,769	96,791	1%	231,646
Other expenditure	1,994,090	3,132,179	251,009	1,238,612	1,566,090	-21%	3,126,079
Loss on disposal of PPE	191	286	57	211	143	48%	289
Total Expenditure (Prior to Contributions & Reserves)	**26,388,818**	**29,024,725**	**2,168,095**	**13,111,589**	**14,497,903**	**-121%**	**29,076,155**

The expenditure for December is in line with the proportionate budget and the year to date results represents a spend of 45,17% of the total budget, whilst revenue received for December (including capital grants) is 49,66% of the total revenue budget.

Expenditure: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

Items with major variances when compared to the budget include:

Employee Related Costs

Employee related costs are currently 29,4% of the total operating costs. Decrease in Employee Related costs is mainly due to time taken to fill vacant posts.

Debt Impairment

The actual calculation of Debt Impairment is done at the end of the financial year; actual expenditure will show more accurate figures at year end.

Depreciation

The actual calculation of Depreciation is done at the end of the financial year; actual expenditure will show more accurate figures at year end.

Finance Charges

The Finance Charges reflects a proportional decrease of R209m. This expenditure would increase if the additional loan of R1 billion is taken to fund capital expenditure.

Other Materials

Other Materials are underspent to date by R198,000 as this expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements. However, in view of the anticipated repairs & maintenance planned over the next six months, this expenditure is expected to increase substantially.

Contracted Services

Contracted Services is underspent to date by R289m and is dependent on needs and requirements. The proportionately underspent year to date expenditure is mainly attributable to a decreased spend in

Buildings (R86m), Structures (R38m), Network Maintenance (R9m), Rail Sidings (R14m), Roads & Streets – General (R26m), Lines & Signs- Other (R6m) and other smaller items of expenditure.

Contracted Services include Repairs & Maintenance.

Repairs and Maintenance expressed as a percentage of Operating Expenditure is 9,68% and is slightly under the norm set by National Treasury of 10-11%. Repairs & Maintenance include work performed by external contractors as well as own staff. Internal repair refers to maintenance costs charged out between departments. This percentage is expected to increase by year end.

Other Expenditure

A decrease in Other Expenditure of R327m is mainly attributable to a decreased spend in General Expenses. The main areas of underspending are Asset Management (R8m), Brand Advertising (R13m), Water (R59m), Fuel and Oil (R19m), Hire of Plant & Vehicle (R19m), Inner City Sustainable Cleaning Programme (R9m), Licence & Registration Fees (R10m), Economic Development Program (R10m), Special events (R10m), Urban Improvement Precinct (R8m), and various other smaller items of expenditure. The spending patterns are similar to the previous year and an acceleration of spending is anticipated in the ensuing months.

Expenditure: Original Budget vs. Forecast

Employee Related Costs

Decrease in Employee Related Costs is due to time taken to fill vacant posts. However, with many departments currently in the process of restructuring, a more informed forecast will be made in the ensuing months.

Debt Impairment

In view of the present economic climate an increase in debt to be impaired is anticipated.

Bulk Purchases

The decrease of R 30m in Bulk Purchases – Water is attributable to the decrease in sales (Refer Service Charges note).

Transfers and Grants

The forecasted increase in Transfers and Grants (R9m) is a result of a Council resolution for the installation and reticulation of Flamingo Court with water pipes and meters. The expenditure will be regularized via an adjustments budget report to be submitted to Council in February 2016.

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT (PAGE 68)

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

a) Salaries and wages
b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances
d) Housing benefits and allowances
e) Overtime payments
f) Loans and advances
g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING: (PARENT MUNICIPALITY)

The Capital expenditure report reflected in Annexure 2, **Page Numbers 44-47** Table C5, has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury and is categorised by municipal vote. The capital expenditure is funded from the four sources viz.:

- Government Grants;
- Public Contributions and Donations;
- Borrowings;
- Internally Generated Funds

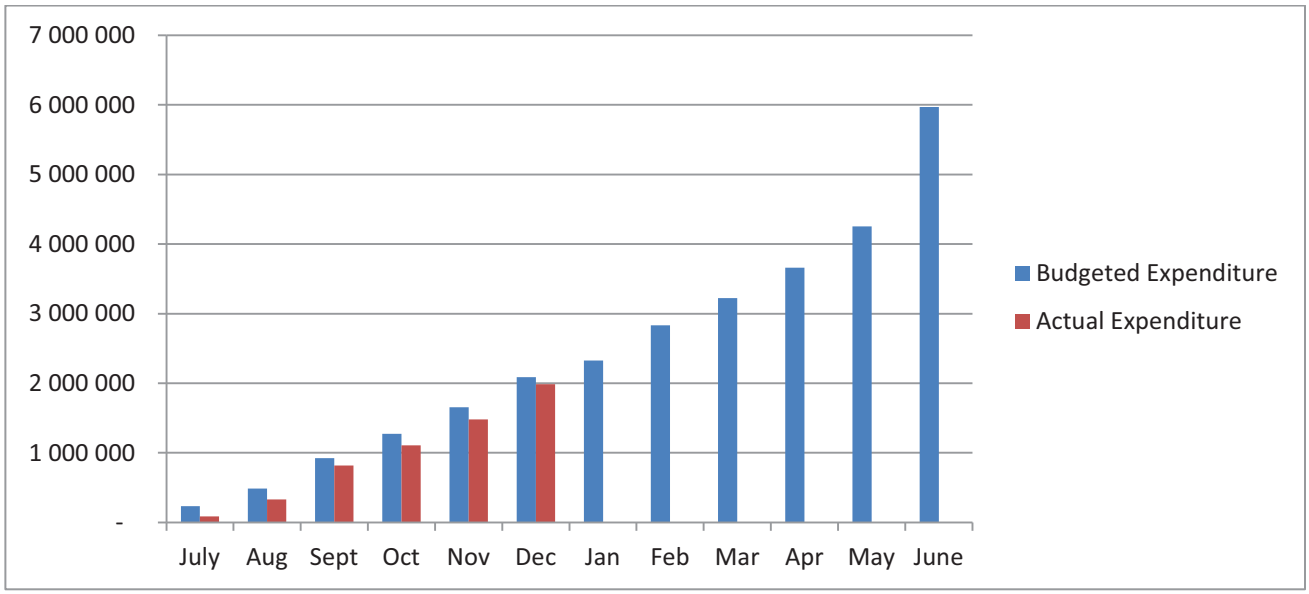
Capital Budget Performance: Parent Municipality (Excluding Municipal Entities)

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure : December 2015				
Description	**2015/16 Budget R'000**	**December YTD Budget R'000**	**December YTD Actual R'000**	**Forecast R'000**
Total Capital Expenditure	5,969,188	2,088,618	1,986,294	6,072,050
Total Capital Financing	5,969,188	2,088,618	1,986,294	6,072,050

In the sixth month of trading only 33,28% (December 2014: 49,31%) of the capital budget has been spent. However as in the case of past years there would be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months and whilst departments are forecasting a 102,12% spend, more accurate projections will unfold in the months to follow.

Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual

The following Chart compares the actual spend on capital against the total approved capital budget of the **parent municipality,** and does not include the capital spend by municipal entities.



The main areas of the capital spend are as follows (Parent Municipality):

Departments	Note	Original Budget	Actual YTD Spend	Unpaid Invoice	Total YTD Spend	Total YTD % Spend	As a % of Overall Spend	Forecast	F/Cast % Spend
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%		R'000	%
Housing	1	1,218,930	314,394	0,000	314,394	25,79	15,83	1,218,930	100,00
Water	2	813,191	257,168	0,000	257,168	31,62	12,95	813,189	100,00
Sanitation	3	558,701	88,165	0,000	88,165	15,78	4,44	557,415	99,77
Solid Waste	4	84,198	26,809	0,000	26,809	31,84	1,35	105,310	125,07
Governance,& International Rel.	5	18,280	2,787	0,000	2,787	15,24	0,14	14,245	77,93
Finance	6	112,886	39,360	0,000	39,360	34,87	1,98	200,503	177,62
OCM:Zonal Plans	7	234,000	2,464	0,000	2,464	1,05	0,12	234,000	100,00
Engineering	8	626,487	163,844	3,534	167,378	26,72	8,43	626,487	100,00
Electricity	9	636,422	211,581	0,000	211,581	33,25	10,65	643,008	101,03
CES : Health & Security Services	10	206,823	51,910	0,000	51,910	25,10	2,61	207,723	100,43
CES: Safety & Security Services	11	89,198	36,100	0,000	36,100	40,47	1,82	89,520	100,36
Economic Dev. & Planning	12	245,081	36,177	0,000	36,177	14,76	1,82	235,849	96,23
EThekwini Transport Authority	13	1,014,874	556,608	146,389	702,997	69,27	35,39	1,014,874	100,00
OCM : IT & Metro Police	14	92,917	43,760	0,000	43,760	47,10	2,20	93,797	100,95
Corporate Human Resources	15	17,200	5,244	0,000	5,244	30,49	0,26	17,200	100,00
Total		**5,969,188**	**1,836,371**	**149,923**	**1,986,294**	**33,28**	**100,00**	**6,072,050**	**101,72**

In certain instances the forecasted spend is higher than the original budget as a result of re-prioritising projects to accelerate service delivery. The re-prioritisation will be regularized via an adjustments budget report to be submitted to Council in February 2016.

Notes

Housing

Challenges in the implementation of Projects:

- The Cornubia Housing awards for seven contractors were delayed due to challenges around unit cost and funding. The BAC had approved the awards on 5th October after negotiations. Inview of the festive season, the contractors are due to commence construction in February 2016.
- The Alternative Technology Program was only recently finalized. The 12 projects utilizing Alternative Technology is also due to commence construction in February 2016.

The unit has reprioritized its capital spend and an adjustment budget was submitted to Executive Committee in November 2015 and which will be ratified when the adjustments budget is tabled at Council in February 2016 in terms of the MFMA.

Water

Challenges in the implementation of Projects:

- Umnini Reservoir delayed due to problems experienced with land acquisition (R15m). The land construction will only commence in May 2016.
- Delay in the awarding of the pressure reducing valves contract WS6609 (WTB 2015/010) Construction will commence in May 2016.
- Zwelibomvu Reservoir delayed due to land issues relating to the demands by Ndimande family (R17m).
- Ensimbini Reservoir – Construction was delayed due to SCM, EIA and WULA delays, Contract appeals, lengthy process
- Western and Northern Aqueducts – delays due to sporadic unrest, violence and demands from communities

Umnini Reservoir - Timeous reporting to Committee for the transfer of budget to other projects. 2016/17 budget in the process of being revised. **Zwelibomvu** - Deal brokered with the Ndimande family has collapsed due to unrealistic demands. A revised design changing the reservoir footprint has been done and authority has been requested from Council. **Ensimbini Reservoir** – Acceleration of design input to finalise outcomes. Department to reduce times for items that are within their control with respect to EIA, WULA and SCM. **Western and Northern Aqueducts** – Significant delays have been caused but work is proceeding at present – professional teams are dealing with issues as and when they arise.

Sanitation

Challenges in implementation of Projects:

- Ablution projects – All contracts have only now been awarded with the exception of the modular structures and containers contract that is still in the process. Work will now commence.

Solid Waste

Challenges in implementation of Projects:

- Moratorium was placed on acquiring of vehicles.

Contracts for sweepers have been approved, awaiting letter of award. Contract for Landfill Compactors and D7 Dozer is to be submitted to BEC on 18 January 2016.

Governance and International Relations

Challenges in implementation of Projects:

- Project CSA 2563 – Air conditioning upgrade evaluation has now been completed by Architecture and a Report has been submitted to BEC. Tender award is now awaited and expenditure anticipated thereafter.

- Savings caused by the delays in evaluation of CSA 2563 will be used to complete the installation of CCTV/PA systems and trunking infrastructure at City Hall, a report has been submitted in this regard.

Finance

Challenges in implementation of Projects:

- The major challenges being experienced are with respect to building refurbishments and/or enhancements of a similar nature.
- There are certain projects that have been held back by items such as scaffolding requests for windows and paintings.
- All works on Florence Mkhize Building affecting the 10th floor have been put on hold due to waterproofing issues.
- The air conditioning is a challenge as it requires a complete shutdown of the server to prevent overheating. This shutdown is problematic due to various system enhancements on the go and certain system runs being delayed.
- The procurement of vehicles through RT 57-2015 contract is dependent on the National Treasury's BAC decision. A request was sent to National Treasury requesting an authority to use the contract; however this has been going back and forth. Several reports were sent and came back for amendments. Awaiting outcome of National Treasury - BAC meeting on this issue.

There have been monthly meetings with Architecture as well as regular feedback from the line departments to ascertain the progress made. The challenges relating to projects that have obtained design approval are being fast tracked to ensure implementation. Items that require scaffolding are not quite so straightforward and these projects may have to be curtailed and delayed for later years. The 10th floor waterproofing has been fast tracked. With respect to the new SCM building, a portion of the funds have been reprioritized to construct an archives room for contracts section and purchasing department.

OCM: Zonal Plans

Challenges in implementation of Projects:

- Only 27 of 78 wards have submitted projects for 2015/16 in respect of the zonal budget.
- Projects can take up to eight months to implement.
- Environmental Impact Assessment and land acquisitions can delay project implementation.

Projects are identified or still being identified by departments that will be undertaken in 2015/16. In future years departments will be requested to provide projects during the budget approval process and therefore avoid block sums. Departments are liaising with Councillors to identify projects to be undertaken during the year.

Engineering

Challenges in implementation of Projects:

- Significant progress has been made on projects and it is anticipated that actual expenditure will be increased in the next few months.
- Majority of the expenditure will be recorded in the latter part of the financial year and the unit is confident of meeting expenditure targets.

Electricity

Challenges in implementation of Projects:

- Smart Metering Project – A tender was awarded to a consultant to pilot this project. Timelines were not adhered to resulting in delayed rollout of the project. R15m remains unspent to date for this financial year.
- Klaarwater/Umgeni OHTL - The project requires refurbishment of aging Tower Structures and overhead lines to a value of R30m and has been delayed by two years owing to the lack of in-house skilled artisans required to work at high altitudes. The first tender to engage external contractors had been unresponsive and a new tender has been issued to Procurement for re-advertising.
- Communications Networks – Challenges were faced with the appointed contractor who failed to perform as per agreed specifications. The tender has been resubmitted to the Bid Committee and new offers are being awaited. Only R8m of the allocated budget of R18m is expected to be spent in the 2015/16 financial year.

Community and Emergency Services (HSS)

Challenges in implementation of Projects:

- New Central Library – Tender document was approved at BEC and was submitted to BAC; it was referred back to BEC to address some questions. BEC went through issues and re-affirmed their decision. A legal opinion as well as an Internal Audit opinion has to be obtained prior to resubmission to BAC. Legal opinion has been provided; Internal Audit is expected to provide their opinion which is awaited for. A meeting with Internal Audit is being arranged.
- Agriculture – PQ orders in progress, the bulk of the budget will be reprioritized.
- Kings Park Pool – At design stage, cash flow and procurement schedule not yet received by line department, declared as savings.
- Shallcross Pool CSA 2096– Project is progressing within the cash flow projection.
- Rachel Finlayson Pool – Construction in progress, currently working on the options of considering length and depth to meet Common Wealth Games standards within the existing tender.
- Inanda Swimming Pool – BSC 17/08/2015, Advert 21/08/2015, Contractors are on site and project is progressing within cash projections.
- Specialised Equipment – Tender closed on the 18th of September 2015. Submitted to BAC on 02/11/2015. Letter of award to be issued.
- Whetstone library - The Contractor abandoned the site in October and is in breach of the principal building contract. A registered letter has been issued indicating the breach and request to return to site. Awaiting consultation with Legal.
- Kwa-Muhle Museum underpinning - The contractor was awarded on the 7/09/2015. Delays were experienced due to health and safety file as well as AMAFA compliance. Health and safety file has been approved. AMAFA application has been confirmed. Contractor is on site.
- Architectural Services not meeting Bid Committee dates.
- Compliance e.g. WULA and EIA e.g. Howlong Park (Project handed over to Dev. Eng.), Umkhumbi Sport field.

Community and Emergency Services (SSS)

Challenges in implementation of Projects:

- Specialist Support Vehicles: Fire – EXCO approval obtained, request to obtain quotations supported by BAC. City Manager's approval obtained, awaiting letter of award. Due to long lead time, will not be delivered by 30 June. Commitment for 2016/17.
- Fire & Emergency Training Centre – emanating from discussions with Architectural Services, agreed project subject to reallocation via the adjustments budget process to provide for professional fees only.
- Renovations and Alterations: Hammarsdale - emanating from discussions with Architectural Services, agreed project subject to reallocation via the adjustments budget process to allow for resolution of legal issues pertaining to land.
- Renovations and Alterations: Prospecton - emanating from discussions with Architectural Services, agreed project subject to reallocation via the adjustments budget process to provide for professional fees only.

In direct consultation with Architectural Services regarding three development projects inview of delayed awards being made, budgets to provide for professional fees in the current financial year and work being packaged to be undertaken in 2016/17. Specialist support Vehicles – is being progressed through BAC with the assistance of City Fleet.

Economic Development Planning

Challenges in implementation of Projects:

- Environmental land acquisition – the budget for land acquisition will be spent at the end of the financial year. During the course of the year, valuations are requested, negotiations with land owners are undertaken, sales agreements are signed and the necessary approvals obtained. As such, actual expenditure only takes place in the last quarter.
- There have been delays with the implementation of some of the capital budget projects, due to the finalization of technical specifications. The implementation of the Kwa Mnyandu link road in Umlazi has been affected; due to a change in the technical solution to provide the link road from Griffiths Mxenge Road in Umlazi D-Section to Umlazi's T & Q Sections.
- Further delays expected due to the Project Manager from the implementing department abandoning the three projects, new person to be assigned.
- Beachfront Project – Implementation is now on track.

Real Estates and the Environmental Planning and Climate Protection Department hold quarterly land acquisition liaison meetings to discuss progress in each land acquisition project. These meetings are held to ensure that the capital budget is spent within the financial year. The three projects are being addressed with the Architecture Department to have them expedited. It is anticipated that most of the construction phase in implementing these projects, along with the associated expenditure will be undertaken in the second half of the financial year.

eThekwini Transport Authority

Challenges in implementation of Projects:

- IRPTN construction is in progress.

Taxi ranks related projects are on track and the budget will be fully spent by the end of the financial year.

Corporate Human Resources

The design of the Kloof Training Centre has been completed and the SCM process will begin shortly.

THE TOP 150 PROJECTS (PAGES 93-97)

The top 150 projects are in terms of value. The percentage spend on these projects as at 31 December 2015 is approximately 28,7%. Detailed information on the top 150 projects is indicated on Annexure 4, hereto.

GRANT UTILISATION – 31 DECEMBER 2015

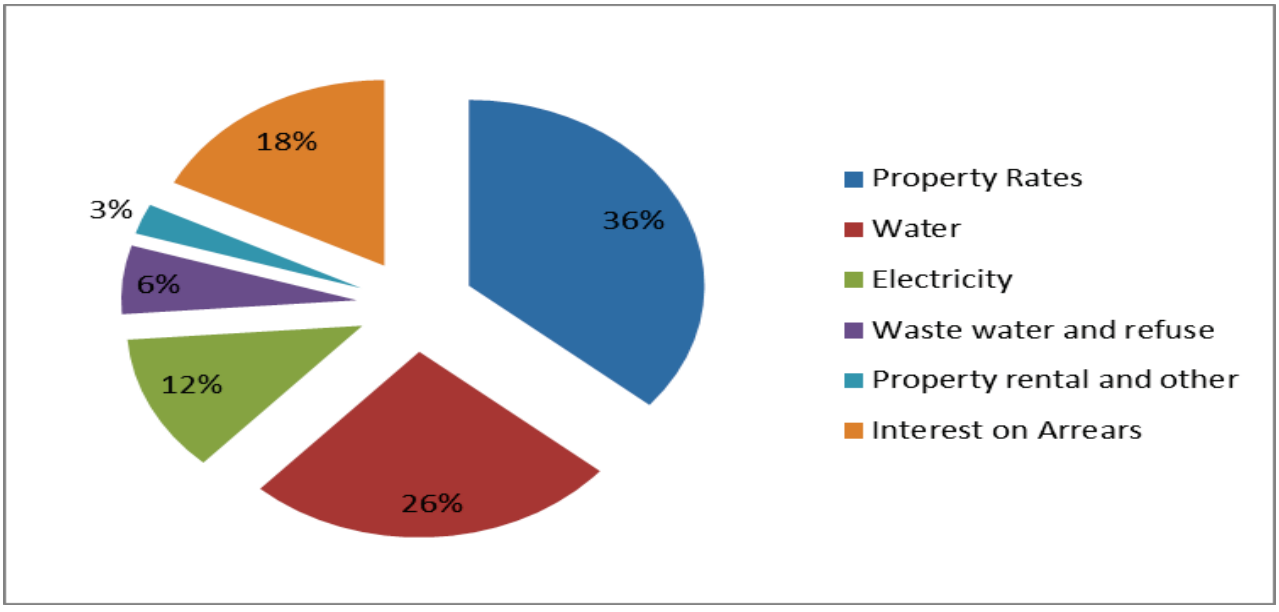
Detailed information on the grants and subsidies for the 2015/2016 financial year is reflected on Table SC6/SC7, **pages 55-57**

A high level summary of the information is as follows:-

Description	Original Budget (R'000)	YTD Actual Received (R'000)	YTD Utilisation (R'000)
Total Grants and Subsidies Received/ utilised	6,204,990	2,973,265	2,863,420
Percentage received/utilised of original budget		47,92%	46,15%

DEBTORS

Analysis of Total Debtors by Source as at 31 December 2015



Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 December 2015: Parent Municipality

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000
Debtors at 31.12.2015	755,140	11,56	432,849	6,63	212,635	3,25	5,131,965	78,56	6,532,589
Debtors at 31.12.2014	702,826	12,46	328,374	5,82	168,767	2,99	4,439,779	78,72	5,639,746
Movement	52,314		104,475		43,868		692,186		892,843
% Increase/(decrease) year on year		**7,44**		**31,82**		**25,99**		**15,59**	**15,83**

The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.

Collectable debt over 90 days – Categorised

DETAILS	TOTAL (R'000)
TOTAL GROSS CONSUMER DEBTORS	6,532,589
PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS	3,006,297
NET CONSUMER DEBTORS	3,526,292
CURRENT (0 – 90 DAYS)	1,400,624
COLLECTABLE DEBT MORE THAN 90 DAYS	**2,125,668**
BREAKDOWN OF COLLECTABLE DEBT OF MORE THAN 90 DAYS:	
GOVERNMENT (*Refer details below*)	68,678
BUSINESS	908,116
RESIDENTIAL	1,148,874
TOTAL	**2,125,668**

Analysis of Total Debtors

Of the total debtors' amount illustrated above, R3 billion (about 46%) amounts to doubtful debts which have been provided for in the provision for bad debts. Although provision is made for bad debts amounting to R3 billion, this debt will not necessarily be written off. It will still be pursued until it is not feasible to recover. Part of this provision is made up of Debt Relief Programme (DRP), Ingonyama Trust, Bodies Corporate, Deregistered Companies and interdicts against the Municipality. The categories mentioned except DRP have proven to be difficult to collect from. The debt collection processes will continue including legal process eventually. These doubtful debts form part of the total debts over 90 Days. The balance of about R2,1 billion (32% of total debtors) is recoverable.

Business debt of R908 million is subjected to litigation and has been handed over to the Council's panel of attorneys. From July 2014 to December 2015, 1278 matters were handed over to legal section with a total amount of R162 million. These matters are at various stages of litigation.

Debt from Residential Properties includes:

- Rates & Services consumed in households with a property value of less than R250,000 which would qualify for the Debt Relief Program amounting to R552m.
- Rates & Services consumed in properties owned by "private" individuals in the Ingonyama Trust area. These do not form part of the Ingonyama Trust Debt as listed on the Government Schedule below, but rather a separate matter.
- Deceased and Insolvent estates.

Irrecoverable Debt

An amount of R690,858 was written off in the first quarter of the year because all reasonable notifications and cost-effective legal avenues had been exhausted to recover these amounts. An amount of R259,968 out of R690,858 was written off because the cost to recover the debt did not warrant further action as the debt was R2,500 and below.

Outstanding Government Debt

Total Government Debt equates to R289 million of which R169 million is outstanding for more than 90 days. Properties owned by the Ingonyama Trust make up 60% of the R169 million. COGTA was engaged in trying to facilitate the meeting with Ingonyama Trust to resolve the arrears; no positive response has yet been received from COGTA in this regard. Legal advised Revenue to engage through Intergovernmental Dispute Resolution Process. A report to Council to undertake this step has been approved by Council. The Legal Department to advise on the progress of Intergovernmental Dispute Resolution. The accounts relating to disputes e.g.: Ingonyama Trust and Department of Water Affairs, were also handed over to consultants appointed by Department of Public Works to try and resolve disputes and facilitate payments. Provincial Treasury has confirmed that they are processing payments for Section 21 schools.

Departments	Over 90 Days R	30 - 90 Days R	Current R	Total R	Comments
Department of Housing	9,840,045	8,421,874	1,133,579	19,395,498	The major part of debt has been paid. Valuation issues are outstanding.
Section 21 Schools	38,018,218	18,570,509	11,129,284	67,718,011	Provincial Treasury is processing payments.
Department of Water Affairs	15,535,100	2,457,146	-	17,992,246	Information about amounts outstanding was given to the consultants working with NPWD.
Public Works - National	4,600,607	13,184,199	17,237,977	35,022,783	R4,6 Million of debt relates to R293 properties – report approved and transfer process will start.
Public Works – Province	-	10,157,870	828,793	10,986,663	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears
Department of Health	1,661,464	3,044,713	11,696,139	16,402,315	Payments not being made on time, hence falling into arrears.
Department of Education	-	1,503,183	872,489	2,375,673	Up to date. 30 days in arrears.
Dept. of Transport	-	539,170	970,539	1,509,709	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears.

Departments	Over 90 Days R	30 - 90 Days R	Current R	Total R	Comments
Section 20 Schools	22,845	1,674,855	1,078,674	2,776,374	Payments not being made on time hence falling into arrears.
Dept. of Social Welfare	-	448,706	627,973	1,076,679	Up to date. 30 days in arrears.
Dept. of Arts & Culture	-	-	3,059	3,059	Current
SA Revenue Services	-	54,093	51,729	105,822	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears.
Office of the Premier	-	99,592	57,862	157,453	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears.
Dept. of Economic Development	-	69,042	75,250	144,292	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears.
Dept. of Agriculture	-	7,770	3,408	11,178	Payments not being made on time hence falling into arrears.
COGTA	-	319,631	184,034	503,665	Up to date 30 days in arrears.
Rural Development	-	1,260,746	-	1,260,746	Up to date 30 days in arrears.
Sub Total	**69,678,279**	**61,813,098**	**45,950,789**	**177,442,166**	
Ingonyama Trust	99,527,142	11,852,044	-	111,379,186	The report was approved by Council. Legal to report on progress of intergovernmental dispute resolution.
TOTAL	**169,205,421**	**73,665,142**	**45,950,789**	**288,821,352**	

Amount owed by Parastatals as at 31 December 2015

There are issues with the debt owed by PRASA and Transnet. PRASA has negotiated for extended terms after they received notice of disconnection. There are continuous discussions with Transnet to settle the outstanding amounts. Quite a number of properties belonging to Transnet were duplicated and Real Estates will process the necessary entries before the end of the year.

REGISTERED NAME AS PER VALUATION ROLL	ARREARS R	CURRENT R	TOTAL R	PAYMENTS RECEIVED TO DATE R
AIRPORTS	-39,360	34,276,551	34,237,190	5,159,736
ITHALA	545,978	4,114,769	4,660,747	-
TRANSNET FNB HOUSING	361,767	-1,314	360,453	9,552
NATIONAL PORTS AUTHORITY	79,957,165	123,491,908	203,449,073	19,648,982
TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL	63,173,449	22,306,244	85,479,693	-

REGISTERED NAME AS PER VALUATION ROLL	ARREARS R	CURRENT R	TOTAL R	PAYMENTS RECEIVED TO DATE R
TRANSNET PROPERTY	1,554,915	4,196,156	5,751,071	49,275
TRANSNET LIGHTHOUSE	-142,290	3,339	-138,951	-
TRANSNET PIPELINES	103,041	2,874,640	2,977,681	475,445
TRANSNET ENG	-	12,129,095	12,129,095	2,021,516
TRANSNET SOC	-	309,123	309,123	-
PRASA	40,214,045	11,559,892	51,773,937	20,811,310
TOTAL	**185,728,709**	**215,260,404**	**400,989,113**	**48,175,816**

Top Debtors

Other major debtors that owe the municipality large sums are:

- Emtateni Logistics R 8,7m
- Tansnat R 95,6m

Emtateni Logistics is going through liquidation. A report has been approved by Council for the Legal department to lodge a claim against the liquidators. These 2 companies owe a total of R104,3 million.

Councillors and Employees in Arrears

Category	October 2015		November 2015		December 2015	
	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Amount R
Councillors	20	54,221	10	24,555	10	12,340
Ward Committee	152	1,512,446	162	1,482,359	162	1,495,885
Employees	1,761	9,299,135	1,675	8,371,205	1,710	1,710
Total	**1,933**	**10,865,802**	**1,847**	**9,878,119**	**1,882**	**9,474,022**

(Note: Separate quarterly reports on progress made and action taken to recover the debts are being submitted by the Revenue Department).

Debt Collection Activities

Active credit control and debt collection activities are undertaken at all times. In December 2015 the following activities we undertaken:

- Monthly staff deductions are made towards staff salaries not more than 25% of the net pay.
- An amount of R364,146 was deducted from employees' salaries.
- A total of 10,179 customers were disconnected for electricity and water. Staff and Councillors are included in the disconnections.
- 84 final demands were sent.
- 62 Customers were redlined with the credit bureau.
- 8 matters were taken to court for judgments
- Collection rate for the month of December 2015 is 102,87% of the amounts billed.

CREDITORS

Creditors are normally paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor.

Creditors Analysis as at 31 December 2015: Parent Municipality (R'000)

Detail	Bulk Elect	Bulk Water	PAYE Ded.	Pension Ret. Ded.	Loan Repay.	Trade Creditors	Total
December 2015	622,216	147,455	79,060	100,465	1,014,243	273,198	2,236,639
December 2014	464,822	139,662	96,298	94,964	967,632	153,192	1,916,570

Total outstanding creditors for the period under review amount to approximately R2,2 billion which represents an increase of approximately R320 million (16,7%), when compared to December 2014 and is mainly attributable to increases in Bulk Electricity (R157m), Loan Repayments (R47m), PAYE (R17m), Bulk and Trade Creditors (R120m).

Note that in terms of the Accounting Standards the current portion of loans i.e. repayments to be made within 12 months of year end (30 June 2016) must be treated as creditors and accordingly the R1 billion repayment is due in the new financial year ending 30 June 2017.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS –RATIOS

The consolidated financial performance indicators which are reflected in Supporting Table SC2 (inclusive of municipal entities) on **Pages 51** indicates the municipality being in a healthy fiscal position not-withstanding the recent global recession.

The following table sets out some of the main Financial Performance Indicators:

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BASIS OF CALCULATION	DECEMBER 2015	BENCHMARK
	INCLUSIVE OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES			
1	Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Borrowing/Total Assets	16,7%	25%
2	Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/operating expenditure	7,4%	6% - 8%
3	Current Ratio	Current Assets/Current liabilities	1,2:1	1,5:2,1
	PARENT MUNICIPALITY			
4	Credit Rating - Long Term	Credit Rating Report	AA-	
5	Gearing Ratio	Total Borrowing /Total Projected Income ***(per credit rating company).***	30,0%**	45%
6	Water distribution losses	% volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source x 100	40,9%* *(see note below)*	15% - 30%
7	Electricity Distribution Losses	% volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/ units purchased and generated x 100	6%	7% - 10%
8	Debtors collection rate (average)	Receipts/Billing	102,87 %	97%

**** Water distribution losses of 40,9% is a 12 month rolling average.***

***** Gearing Ratio excluding Capital Grants will be 33,7%.***

1. Borrowing to Asset Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. Although the 16,7% ratio appears favourable, the municipality's cash flows and ability to service debt must be considered when determining the extent of borrowings.

2. Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) is 7,4% as at 31 December 2015 which is within the norm set by National Treasury of 6% - 8%. This percentage will increase as repayments are made.

3. Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. Whilst the ratio (1,2:1) is below the (1,5:2,1) benchmark there is sufficient cash to meet creditor obligations.

4. Credit Rating

The short term (A1+) and long term credit rating of AA - received by the City is the highest given to a municipality in South Africa.

The municipality needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its financial obligation. Potential lenders also use this rating to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loan taken.

5. Gearing ratio

The Gearing Ratio is calculated on the same basis as used by the **Credit Rating Company (Borrowing over Total Projected Income inclusive of all grant income)**, was approximately 30,0% as at 31 December 2015, which compares favourably with the norm set by National Treasury of 45%.
However, the Gearing Ratio, excluding Capital Grants is approximately 33,7%.

6. Water Distribution Losses: Month of December 2015

Item	Month December 2015	Rolling Average December 2015
Water : Units Purchased (kl)	27,78	335,91
Units Sold (kl)	16,20	198,56
Units lost (kl)	11,58	137,35
Loss in distribution	**41,7%**	**40,9%**

The loss in distribution of water (unaccounted for water) for the ***month*** of December **(41,7%)**; is lower than the **12 month rolling average of 40,9%**. Losses in distribution are mainly attributable to tampering of meters and illegal connections. However, on-going educational workshops and publicity campaigns are

aimed at encouraging defaulting customers to declare their illegal connections so that they can be regularised. The high water loss for the month of December is being investigated.

7. Electricity Distribution Losses

The 6% estimated average loss in distribution is below the benchmark of 7% - 10%.

The losses are mainly due to illegal connections mostly concentrated in areas around informal settlements, as well as cable theft. Strategies have been applied to effectively deal with the problem by carrying out meter sweeps and as an added initiative to reduce theft, the Unit has taken major steps to educate and inform the public of the dangers of electricity theft and equipment tampering via Road Shows (targeted at high theft areas) and Radio Talk Shows.

Sales figures cannot be provided on a monthly basis due to electricity consumption being estimated and not read monthly. Furthermore, with the usage of prepaid electricity, monthly readings will not be true reflection to calculate losses and can be misleading. As a result electricity losses are quantified on a yearly basis.

8. Debtors Collection Rate

Collection Rate %

The comparative debtors' collection rates for the main services as at 31 December 2015 are as follows:

Debtors Collection Rate

Description	Actual Amount Billed	Actual Amount Collected	Actual
	R	R	(%)
Rates	3,027,087,203	3,020,891,579	99,80%
Electricity - Bulk	2,697,216,926	2,724,229,516	101,00%
Electricity - Domestic	3,232,548,957	3,504,053,477	108,40%
Water	1,685,100,125	1,679,379,718	99,66%
Refuse	262,817,263	278,770,994	106,07%
Sewer	390,578,469	412,327,277	105,57%
AVERAGE	**11,295,348,944**	**11,619,652,562**	**102,87%**

The amounts billed and collected are inclusive of VAT.

The average collection rate of 102,87% is slightly lower when compared to the same period in the previous year (103,31%) and it is higher than the average **benchmark** collection rate of 97%.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Borrowings (Parent Municipality)

The total loans outstanding at 31 December 2015 amounted to approximately **R9,72 billion.**

The municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long term nature has to be sustainable and affordable and is in compliance with Chapter 6 of the MFMA and the municipality's Borrowing Policy and Financial Strategy. These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Strategy gives effect to these values.

Investments and Cash Management (Page 54: SC5): PARENT MUNICIPALITY

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines. The total value of cash and investments for the **Parent Municipality** amounted to approximately **R6,46 billion,** represents approximately **90 Days Cash on Hand** and includes the latest tranches of grants received from National Treasury that is yet to be spent. The Balance Sheet remains strong with total assets well in excess of liabilities.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – DECEMBER 2015

Supply Chain Management information for the month of December is as follows:-

Summary: Monthly Spend to Target Groups

TENDERS & CONTRACTS REGISTER				
December 2015				
		No. of award	**Value (R'000)**	**% of Total**
Tenders awarded to PBE's	PBE	77	457,986	31,2%
Tenders awarded to BBE's	BBE	116	873,633	59,5%
Tenders awarded to WBE's	WBE	57	300,239	20,4%
Tenders awarded to DPBE's	DPBE	0	0	0%
Tenders awarded to Local Companies	LOCAL	136	1,161,068	79,0%
Total Tenders awarded	**Total**	**156**	**1,469,092**	
Premium Paid			**0**	

B-BBEE Status Level Certificates in respect of Exempted Micro-Enterprise

December 2015				
BEE Score	**Levels**	**No. of award**	**Value (R'000)**	**% of Total**
> 100	B-BBEE Level 1	38	254,644	17,3%
85 ~ 100	B-BBEE Level 2	27	209,686	14,3%
75 ~ 85	B-BBEE Level 3	39	176,006	12,0%
65 ~ 75	B-BBEE Level 4	8	65,832	4,5%
55 ~ 65	B-BBEE Level 5	2	2,568	0,2%
45 ~ 55	B-BBEE Level 6	1	0	0%
40 ~ 45	B-BBEE Level 7	0	0	0,8%
30 ~ 40	B-BBEE Level 8	1	1,495	0,1%
< 30	Non-Compliant	40	758,862	51,7%
	Total	**156**	**1,469,092**	

PROGRESS ON PROCUREMENT PLANS - CAPEX

Summary	SCM to Start R'000	SCM in Progress R'000	SCM Complete/ Not Required R'000	Budget to be Reallocated R'000	Feedback in Progress R'000
Less than R5m	168,551	194,994	413,063	72,146	5,347
Above R5m	312,634	1,062,767	3,392,123	172,680	0
Total	**481,185**	**1,257,761**	**3,805,185**	**244,826**	**5,347**
Percentage	**8,30%**	**21,71%**	**65,67%**	**4,23%**	**0,09%**

VALUATION APPEALS IN RESPECT OF 2012 VALUATION PROCESS: DECEMBER 2015

		Residential	Commercial	Total
Appeals	GV ROLL 2012	130	37	167
	Supplementary 2		1	1
	Supplementary 4	1	1	2
	Supplementary 8		1	1
	Supplementary 10	1	2	3
	Total	132	42	174
	Appeals Completed	128	28	156
	Balance Outstanding	**4**	**14**	**18**
10% Reviews	Balance Outstanding	796	1 805	2 601
	Finalised	789	982	1 771
	Balance Outstanding	**7**	**823**	**830**

To date a total of 174 valuation appeals were made of which 156 have been completed. A total of 2,601 objection (10%) reviews have been received and 1,771 have been finalised by the Valuation Appeals Board.

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED AS REPORTED BY THE DEPARTMENTS

In compliance with Section 32 of the MFMA, the irregular expenditure as reported by Units for the month ending 31 December 2015 respectively is as follows:

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE	AMOUNT (R)
Irregular Expenditure to November 2015	8,747,567
Irregular Expenditure – current month	1,310,771
Total	**10,058,338**

A number of interventions and monitoring controls with regard to Supply Chain Management processes have been introduced to reduce the incidence of irregular expenditure. A separate report will be issued in due course indicating the causes of the irregular expenditure and measures to be undertaken to address this issue.

SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: SDBIP

A lower than anticipated service delivery performance is indicated in the table below. However targets are expected to increase by year end.

Main Areas: Service Delivery

Description	Annual Target	December 2015
Number of new housing units delivered	6,500	686
Number of new water connections	14,400	5,108
Number of new electricity connections	16,000	3,575
Number of lanes of new access roads built (km)	12	0,7
Number of sidewalks completed (km)	22	4,5
Number of gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km)	16	9,9

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES: ANNEXURE 3 (Pages 69-92)

A review of Council's two municipal entities, i.e. **USHAKA MARINE WORLD** and the **INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (ICC)** is reflected as Annexure 3 **(Pages 69-92)** hereafter.

Key statistical information in respect of the entities is as follows:

1. Ushaka Marine World

Footfalls

	YTD Actual December 2014	YTD Budget 2015/2016	YTD Actual December 2015	Percentage Increase (%)
Admission	707,299	783,748	744,499	5,3%

Ushaka Performance Summary – December 2015

- Total admission for the period ending 31 December 2015 was 744,499 and is 5% below the budget of 783,748. However, admissions represent an increase of approximately 5,3% when compared to December 2014 (707,299).
- The following Functions were hosted for the month of December 2015:-

Event	Revenue (R)
Techiman	75,224
Wesbank	44,015
Vulnerable Kids	377,730
Standard Bank	18,178
Malda Pack CC	23,850
PSI	323,000
Smartmatta	43,477
Spar	11,477
Madan Sign & Assoc.	30,420
Colgate	353,475
Nedbank	66,909
Drive Control	20,000
TOTAL	**1,387,755**

The year to date revenue was R111,5 million against the budget of R112,1 million. Total year to date expenditure as at 31 December 2015 of R117,9 million was R4,6 million below the budget of R122,5 million mainly due to the decrease in Other Expenditure.

2. Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre (ICC)

Number of events held during December 2015 per market segment is as follows:

Market Segment	Month December 2015	YTD December 2015
Association	0	18
Private Functions	6	27
Government	11	47
Corporate	12	102
TOTAL	**29**	**194**

The ICC hosted a total of 29 events for the month of December 2015.

These 29 events are broken down further per type and sector as follows:

a) Event Type

Event Type Description	Month December 2015	YTD December 2015
Meetings/Seminars/Road shows/Film Shoot	2	35
Functions/Breakfast/Lunches/Banquet	20	82
Exhibition/Tradeshow	0	12
Conference	6	50
Concert	0	13
Self-Catered	1	2
TOTAL	**29**	**194**

b) Sector

Sector	Month December 2015	YTD December 2015
International	1	11
National	28	183
TOTAL	**29**	**194**

ICC Monthly Performance Summary – December 2015

The most significant events were:

Events	Revenue (R'000)
AL-Ansaar Souk 2015	1,281
Birth Registration Indaba	768
SAPREF Year End Dinner	461
EOH Year End Function	458
Global Forum for Innovative Agriculture (GFIA)	360
Mayors Awards 2015	279
eThekwini Municipal Council Meeting	236
Momentum / Metropolitan Year End Function	206
Wedding Reception: Naailah & Irshaad	206
Professor Shabalala Thanks Giving Gala dinner	206
TOTAL	**4,461**

The year to date revenue of R96,5 million was slightly lower than the budget of R106,1 million due to the centre being able to secure less events than it had anticipated. The operating expenditure of R84,1 million was lower than the budget of R92,1 million mainly due to the decrease in Other Expenditure. An operating surplus of approximately R12,4 million was achieved.

MOSES MABHIDA STADIUM

Key statistical information in respect of the stadium is as follows:

Attractions Footfalls

Description	YTD December 2014	Month December 2015	YTD December 2015	YTD Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Sky Car	53,432	11,468	48,556	(9,13%)
Stadium Tours	15,492	2,122	21,915	41,46%
Adventure Walk	467	40	548	17,34%
Big Rush Spectator	1,891	605	2,128	12,53%
Special Attractions	13,915	NIL	NIL	NIL
Total:	**85,197**	**14,235**	**73,147**	**(14,14%)**

Number of Events Held

Description	YTD December 2014	Month December 2015	YTD December 2015	YTD Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Non-Bowl Events	139	21	119	(14,39%)
Bowl Events	14	2	10	(28,57%)
People's Park Events	25	7	46	84%
Total:	**178**	**30**	**175**	**(1,69%)**

The Most Significant Events for the Month of December 2015 were:-

Event Description	Category
A Night with Boys II Men	People's Park Event
ANC – Regional Conference	Non-Bowl Event
Telkom Knockout Challenge Final	Bowl Event
Joyous Celebration Concert	Bowl Event
18th DBN Underground Festival	Non-Bowl Event
Fact Durban Rocks Festival	People's Park Event

The year to date revenue was R17,3 million against the budget of R34,2 million due to fewer events being held than anticipated. Total expenditure as at 31 December 2015 of R79,7 million was R10,6 million below the budget of R90,3 million. A temporary attraction called Wild Adventures ran from September 2014 to February 2015 and no other special attraction has since taken place.

ORGANISATIONAL PEFORMANCE SCORECARD:

The Organisational Performance Scorecard for the period ended 31 December 2015, which measures the municipality's performance in terms of the IDP's eight point plan of action, is covered in a separate report by the Performance Management Department.

SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS –SDBIP:

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) performance is covered in a separate report by the Performance Management Department. However, departments have indicated that plans are in place to ensure that spend on capital projects is maximised. The actual performance against the key performance indicators and targets are monitored on a quarterly basis and corrective actions are put in place to address variances.

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Regulation 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations provides, inter alia for the following:

"An adjustment budget may be tabled in the Municipal Council at any time after the Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment has been tabled in the Council, but not later than **28 February** of each year."

An Adjustment Budget is the revision of an approved annual budget, usually by the utilisation of savings in one vote towards spending under another vote. Furthermore, except under certain circumstances only one adjustment budget may be tabled in the Municipal Council during a financial year. Accordingly a report on adjustments to the budget will be submitted for consideration by Council at its meeting to be held on **25 February 2016.**

NATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Due to the 2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure and its proposed adjustments to the allocations made to the Provinces, the municipality anticipates a similar effect on its budget.

ANNUAL REPORT

The annual report of the 2014/15 financial year is covered in a separate report to Council.

RECOMMENDATION

This Report which is submitted in compliance with Sections 52(d) and 72 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations", as at 31 December 2015, be considered by Council.

KAY NAIDOO
SENIOR MANAGER: BUDGETS
Date: 2016-01-21

YOGEETA RAYAN
DEPUTY HEAD: CORPORATE ACCOUNTING
Date: 2016-01-21

SANDILE MNGUNI 22/01/2016
HEAD: CORPORATE ACCOUNTING
Date:

KRISH KUMAR
DEPUTY CITY MANAGER: FINANCE
Date: 22/01/2016

SIBUSISO SITHOLE
CITY MANAGER
Date: 22/01/2016

CC: Finance & Procurement Committee
CC: EXCO
CC: MPAC

ANNEXURE 1

KEY DATA

Annexure 1

eThekwini Municipality

Monthly Comparative Statement

KEY DATA -PARENT MUNICIPALITY

DECEMBER 2015

FINANCIAL		Original Budget 2015/2016	Year to Date 2015/2016	Full Year Forecast
		Rm	Rm	
CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY	*1*			
Total Income	*2*	32 714.1	16 246.2	32 410.6
Total Expenditure		32 714.1	13 111.6	32 410.6
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers - Forecast		0.0	3 134.6	0.0
R&G and SERVICES				
R&G				
Total Income		15 863.5	7 893.1	15 877.0
Total Expenditure		15 863.5	5 913.2	15 877.0
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers - Forecast		0.0	1 979.9	0.0
Electricity				
Total Income		12 336.0	6 060.0	12 500.0
Total Expenditure		12 336.0	5 375.7	12 500.0
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast		0.0	684.4	0.0
Water				
Total Income		4 292.5	2 258.8	3 801.0
Total Expenditure		4 292.5	1 743.2	3 801.0
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast		0.0	515.6	0.0
Housing				
Total Income		121.4	7.0	134.0
Total Expenditure		121.4	53.4	134.0
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast		0.0	(46.5)	0.0

1. CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY INCLUDES MARKETS & AIRPORT

2. INCOME INCLUDES CAPITAL GRANTS RECEIVED

OPERATIONAL		Audited '2014/2015	Full Year Budget 2015/2016	Actual Year to Date 2015/2016
New Connections				
Electricity		8 146	16 000	3 575
Water		14 245	14 400	5 108
% Loss in Distribution				
Electricity		6.1	6.0	6.0
Water		36.2	34.5	40.9
Cost of Loss in Distribution				
Electricity	Rm	458.4	687.0	343.8
Water	Rm	609.0	594.0	366.0
Supply Coverage %				
Electricity		95	95	95
Water		92	95	92

WORKING CAPITAL		Audited '2014/2015	Full Year Budget 2015/2016	YTD Actual 2015/2016
DAYS CASH-ON-HAND		94	*75	90
LIQUIDITY RATIO (Cash & Invest. Only)		56.3%	57.6%	64.7%
Cash & Invest/ Current Liabilities				
GEARING RATIO		33.3%	30.9%	30.0%
Total Debt Outstanding / Total Income				
ACTUAL CASH & INVESTMENTS	Rm	5 885.8	5 375.5	6 462.3
TOTAL LOANS OUTSTANDING	Rm	10 231.7	10 115.7	9 716.1
			*TARGET	

DEBTORS		Audited '2014/2015	November 2015	December 2015
Debtors Outstanding: Consumer (Main)				
Total	Rm	5 030.0	5 377.2	5 420.3
Rates	Rm	2 242.9	2 359.4	2 358.1
Electricity - Bulk	Rm	571.2	564.1	572.1
- Domestic	Rm	713.2	800.0	810.8
Water	Rm	1 502.8	1 653.7	1 679.3
**Figures are stated prior to adjusting Debtors with provision for bad debts.*				
No. of Days Outstanding:				
Rates		121	121	120
Electricity - Bulk		90	90	90
- Domestic		90	90	90
Water		171	174	178

Collection Rate: (%)	Audited '2014/2015	YTD November 2015	YTD December 2015
Rates Monthly and Annual (Combined)	97.1	99.9	99.8
Electricity - Bulk	101.84	108.07	101.00
- Domestic	111.00	108.15	108.40
Water	102.19	98.57	99.66

HUMAN RESOURCES	Audited '2014/2015	Original Budget	Actual Year to Date
	Rm	Rm	Rm
*Employee related costs	6 936.8	7 826.6	3 848.7
Employee costs as % of Operating Exp.	27.6	23.9	29.4
Number of Permanent employees	21 867	25 417	22 796
Number of Temporary Employees	2 117	1 404	2 538
Total Cost of Overtime	407.8	356.0	47.4
Total number of days sick leave	220 954		88 471
Average days sick leave	9.2		3.5
Total Leave Days Due	544 716		556 259

**Employee related costs stated after capitalised costs*

NOTE

INFORMATION REFLECTED ABOVE IS IN RESPECT OF THE PARENT MUNICIPALITY AND EXCLUDES MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

ANNEXURE 2

IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES

ETH eThekwini - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	5 909 114	5 936 803	5 936 803	553 486	3 171 030	2 968 401	202 629	7%	6 241 982
Service charges	14 284 476	16 609 914	16 609 914	1 317 764	8 134 867	8 304 957	(170 090)	-2%	16 149 556
Investment revenue	380 544	760 535	760 535	45 277	220 764	380 268	(159 504)	-42%	763 479
Transfers recognised - operational	2 657 499	2 640 037	2 640 037	534 887	1 576 350	1 320 019	256 332	19%	2 505 500
Other own revenue	3 636 859	3 586 997	3 586 997	873 560	2 064 111	2 144 051	(79 940)	-4%	3 578 198
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**26 868 492**	**29 534 286**	**29 534 286**	**3 324 973**	**15 167 122**	**15 117 695**	**49 427**	**0%**	**29 238 716**
Employee costs	7 157 526	7 970 603	7 970 603	604 777	3 918 536	3 985 302	(66 765)	-2%	7 961 633
Remuneration of Councillors	100 795	98 554	98 554	8 503	49 900	49 277	623	1%	102 620
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 938 879	2 145 381	2 145 381	156 597	929 186	1 072 691	(143 505)	-13%	2 145 661
Finance charges	950 565	1 427 941	1 427 941	138 924	504 495	713 971	(209 476)	-29%	1 427 572
Materials and bulk purchases	8 378 618	9 766 032	9 766 032	697 937	4 802 450	4 883 016	(80 566)	-2%	9 781 399
Transfers and grants	179 772	222 501	222 501	8 958	97 769	96 791	979	1%	231 646
Other expenditure	7 992 707	7 805 046	7 805 046	590 614	3 011 266	3 902 523	(891 257)	-23%	7 832 424
Total Expenditure	**26 698 862**	**29 436 059**	**29 436 059**	**2 206 311**	**13 313 602**	**14 703 570**	**(1 389 967)**	**-9%**	**29 482 954**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**169 630**	**98 227**	**98 227**	**1 118 662**	**1 853 520**	**414 125**	**1 439 394**	**348%**	**(244 239)**
Transfers recognised - capital	2 779 110	3 564 953	3 564 953	334 984	1 287 070	1 485 501	(198 431)	-13%	3 564 953
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**2 948 740**	**3 663 180**	**3 663 180**	**1 453 646**	**3 140 590**	**1 899 626**	**1 240 964**	**65%**	**3 320 714**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**2 948 740**	**3 663 180**	**3 663 180**	**1 453 646**	**3 140 590**	**1 899 626**	**1 240 964**	**65%**	**3 320 714**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**4 707 506**	**6 046 926**	**6 046 926**	**506 355**	**1 996 692**	**2 108 464**	**(111 772)**	**-5%**	**6 130 628**
Capital transfers recognised	2 676 557	3 564 953	3 564 953	334 984	1 287 070	1 485 501	(198 431)	-13%	3 564 953
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	–	–	1 000	(1 000)	-100%	1 000 000
Internally generated funds	**1 030 949**	**1 481 973**	**1 481 973**	**171 371**	**709 622**	**621 964**	**87 659**	**14%**	**1 565 675**
Total sources of capital funds	**4 707 506**	**6 046 926**	**6 046 926**	**506 355**	**1 996 692**	**2 108 464**	**(111 772)**	**-5%**	**6 130 628**
Financial position									
Total current assets	12 818 086	12 756 504	12 756 504		15 485 535				12 756 504
Total non current assets	42 577 437	46 666 109	46 666 109		44 597 739				46 178 048
Total current liabilities	10 594 766	10 299 180	10 299 180		12 721 701				10 499 180
Total non current liabilities	12 403 651	12 871 968	12 871 968		12 368 894				12 871 968
Community wealth/Equity	**32 397 106**	**36 251 465**	**36 251 465**		**34 992 679**				**35 563 405**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	4 024 457	5 957 495	5 957 495	1 544 096	1 413 485	3 575 095	(2 161 610)	-60%	6 115 968
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 709 909)	(6 014 212)	(6 014 212)	(505 967)	(1 991 271)	(2 092 330)	101 059	-5%	(6 117 168)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 396)	(109 189)	(109 189)	(245 321)	(490 444)	(553 595)	63 151	-11%	(109 189)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**6 166 809**	**4 990 786**	**4 990 786**	**–**	**5 098 579**	**6 085 863**	**(987 284)**	**-16%**	**6 056 420**

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	756 035	433 694	214 011	232 629	186 425	134 110	745 436	3 835 013	6 537 351
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	1 135 897	67 533	293 873	3 640	8 036	261 938	503 473	–	2 274 390

ETH eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		**7 014 501**	**9 825 899**	**9 825 899**	**1 471 353**	**5 523 854**	**5 251 410**	272 444	5%	**10 215 403**
Executive and council		34 211	146 383	146 383	9 037	34 370	61 100	(26 730)	-44%	148 590
Budget and treasury office		6 797 036	9 403 292	9 403 292	1 448 234	5 410 761	5 052 198	358 564	7%	9 823 339
Corporate services		183 254	276 224	276 224	14 082	78 723	138 112	(59 390)	-43%	243 474
Community and public safety		**1 296 818**	**1 979 179**	**1 979 179**	**172 186**	**559 559**	**878 785**	(319 227)	-36%	**1 949 184**
Community and social services		331 628	216 190	216 190	12 934	53 500	108 095	(54 595)	-51%	216 190
Sport and recreation		95 348	147 060	147 060	17 733	60 513	64 299	(3 786)	-6%	272 763
Public safety		80 091	107 100	107 100	25 956	54 428	51 791	2 638	5%	147 915
Housing		652 711	1 429 345	1 429 345	115 345	389 697	615 144	(225 448)	-37%	1 232 713
Health		137 039	79 484	79 484	218	1 420	39 456	(38 036)	-96%	79 603
Economic and environmental services		**1 909 207**	**1 681 955**	**1 681 955**	**110 797**	**454 290**	**745 646**	(291 356)	-39%	**1 683 326**
Planning and development		257 445	276 077	276 077	16 841	96 137	124 164	(28 027)	-23%	268 059
Road transport		1 645 252	1 373 222	1 373 222	93 955	358 090	605 154	(247 064)	-41%	1 382 611
Environmental protection		6 510	32 656	32 656	–	63	16 328	(16 265)	-100%	32 656
Trading services		**18 921 133**	**19 114 593**	**19 114 593**	**1 858 810**	**9 661 400**	**9 479 394**	182 006	2%	**18 452 102**
Electricity		11 388 268	12 365 480	12 365 480	1 001 139	6 069 969	6 162 856	(92 887)	-2%	12 238 191
Water		4 846 403	4 292 497	4 292 497	489 988	2 258 836	2 120 285	138 551	7%	3 801 041
Waste water management		1 797 791	1 504 277	1 504 277	189 882	753 615	721 572	32 043	4%	1 459 598
Waste management		888 671	952 339	952 339	177 801	578 980	474 680	104 299	22%	953 272
Other	4	**505 943**	**497 613**	**497 613**	**46 813**	**255 089**	**247 960**	**7 129**	**3%**	**503 653**
Total Revenue - Standard	2	**29 647 602**	**33 099 239**	**33 099 239**	**3 659 957**	**16 454 192**	**16 603 195**	**(149 004)**	**-1%**	**32 803 667**
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		**4 210 372**	**3 869 180**	**3 869 180**	**287 979**	**1 413 461**	**1 920 130**	(506 669)	-26%	**4 079 735**
Executive and council		396 559	411 040	411 040	44 538	190 300	205 520	(15 220)	-7%	402 540
Budget and treasury office		2 421 133	1 899 204	1 899 204	101 614	521 569	935 142	(413 573)	-44%	2 686 263
Corporate services		1 392 680	1 558 936	1 558 936	141 827	701 592	779 468	(77 876)	-10%	990 931
Community and public safety		**5 982 856**	**4 990 518**	**4 990 518**	**355 442**	**2 180 177**	**2 495 259**	(315 082)	-13%	**5 057 713**
Community and social services		989 177	882 128	882 128	62 898	408 832	441 064	(32 232)	-7%	882 128
Sport and recreation		1 236 768	1 273 464	1 273 464	92 216	561 198	636 732	(75 534)	-12%	1 337 773
Public safety		1 611 822	1 640 685	1 640 685	114 166	753 962	820 342	(66 380)	-8%	1 954 640
Housing		1 746 041	891 900	891 900	52 022	242 106	445 950	(203 844)	-46%	517 724
Health		399 048	302 342	302 342	34 140	214 080	151 171	62 909	42%	365 449
Economic and environmental services		**2 964 617**	**3 174 257**	**3 174 257**	**225 325**	**1 286 532**	**1 587 129**	(300 597)	-19%	**2 943 180**
Planning and development		796 068	884 800	884 800	70 513	435 937	442 400	(6 463)	-1%	945 978
Road transport		2 012 252	2 079 355	2 079 355	144 458	786 532	1 039 677	(253 146)	-24%	1 787 099
Environmental protection		156 297	210 103	210 103	10 355	64 063	105 051	(40 989)	-39%	210 103
Trading services		**16 309 804**	**16 768 191**	**16 768 191**	**1 286 951**	**8 156 506**	**8 384 095**	(227 589)	-3%	**16 795 729**
Electricity		9 633 539	10 505 654	10 505 654	750 726	5 333 274	5 252 827	80 447	2%	10 933 634
Water		4 551 668	4 149 698	4 149 698	343 944	1 743 193	2 074 849	(331 656)	-16%	3 598 448
Waste water management		1 135 768	1 255 500	1 255 500	107 278	588 540	627 750	(39 210)	-6%	1 113 570
Waste management		988 829	857 338	857 338	85 003	491 499	428 669	62 830	15%	1 150 078
Other		**524 482**	**633 913**	**633 913**	**50 614**	**276 928**	**316 956**	**(40 028)**	**-13%**	**606 597**
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	**26 698 862**	**29 436 059**	**29 436 059**	**2 206 311**	**13 313 604**	**14 703 570**	**(1 389 965)**	**-9%**	**29 482 954**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**2 948 740**	**3 663 180**	**3 663 180**	**1 453 646**	**3 140 587**	**1 899 626**	**1 240 961**	**65%**	**3 320 713**

ETH eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		**7 014 501**	**9 825 899**	**9 825 899**	**1 471 353**	**5 523 854**	**5 251 410**	272 444	5%	**10 215 403**
Executive and council		34 211	146 383	146 383	9 037	34 370	61 100	(26 730)	-44%	148 590
Mayor and Council		1 360	1 218	1 218	(65)	868	609	259	43%	1 034
Municipal Manager		32 851	145 165	145 165	9 102	33 502	60 491	(26 989)	-45%	147 556
Budget and treasury office		6 797 036	9 403 292	9 403 292	1 448 234	5 410 761	5 052 198	358 564	7%	9 823 339
Corporate services		183 254	276 224	276 224	14 082	78 723	138 112	(59 390)	-43%	243 474
Human Resources		7 761	14 793	14 793	0	118	7 396	(7 278)	-98%	14 793
Information Technology		27 458	32 165	32 165	2 230	11 667	16 083	(4 415)	-27%	32 165
Property Services		133 486	146 711	146 711	11 293	62 830	73 355	(10 525)	-14%	146 711
Other Admin		14 549	82 555	82 555	558	4 107	41 278	(37 171)	-90%	49 805
Community and public safety		**1 296 818**	**1 979 179**	**1 979 179**	**172 186**	**559 559**	**878 785**	**(319 227)**	**-36%**	**1 949 184**
Community and social services		**331 628**	**216 190**	**216 190**	**12 934**	**53 500**	**108 095**	**(54 595)**	**-51%**	**216 190**
Libraries and Archives		291 876	167 752	167 752	4 113	17 904	83 876	(65 972)	-79%	167 752
Museums & Art Galleries etc		3 207	19 753	19 753	7 326	22 034	9 876	12 158	123%	19 753
Community halls and Facilities		16 866	8 866	8 866	103	3 912	4 433	(521)	-12%	8 866
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		12 877	12 918	12 918	847	6 917	6 459	458	7%	12 918
Other Social		6 801	6 901	6 901	545	2 733	3 451	(718)	-21%	6 901
Sport and recreation		95 348	147 060	147 060	17 733	60 513	64 299	(3 786)	-6%	272 763
Public safety		**80 091**	**107 100**	**107 100**	**25 956**	**54 428**	**51 791**	**2 638**	**5%**	**147 915**
Police		55 866	80 941	80 941	3 167	21 282	40 471	(19 189)	-47%	118 455
Fire		22 257	23 377	23 377	21 335	26 182	11 688	14 493	124%	24 809
Other		1 968	2 782	2 782	1 454	6 965	(368)	7 334	-1991%	4 651
Housing		**652 711**	**1 429 345**	**1 429 345**	**115 345**	**389 697**	**615 144**	**(225 448)**	**-37%**	**1 232 713**
Health		**137 039**	**79 484**	**79 484**	**218**	**1 420**	**39 456**	**(38 036)**	**-96%**	**79 603**
Clinics		13 697	4	4	–	67	2	65	3683%	–
Other		123 342	79 480	79 480	218	1 353	39 454	(38 101)	-97%	79 603
Economic and environmental services		**1 909 207**	**1 681 955**	**1 681 955**	**110 797**	**454 290**	**745 646**	**(291 356)**	**-39%**	**1 683 326**
Planning and development		**257 445**	**276 077**	**276 077**	**16 841**	**96 137**	**124 164**	**(28 027)**	**-23%**	**268 059**
Economic Development/Planning		205 426	195 184	195 184	13 944	71 580	83 718	(12 138)	-14%	195 184
Town Planning/Building enforcement		41 026	67 978	67 978	2 220	19 839	33 989	(14 150)	-42%	59 960
Licensing & Regulation		10 993	12 915	12 915	677	4 718	6 457	(1 740)	-27%	12 915
Road transport		**1 645 252**	**1 373 222**	**1 373 222**	**93 955**	**358 090**	**605 154**	**(247 064)**	**-41%**	**1 382 611**
Roads		292 421	115 663	115 663	13 987	52 422	48 641	3 781	8%	162 615
Public Buses		1 334	819	819	62	486	410	77	19%	769
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		38 069	37 513	37 513	3 227	19 531	18 757	774	4%	37 513
Other		1 313 428	1 219 228	1 219 228	76 680	285 651	537 347	(251 695)	-47%	1 181 714
Environmental protection		**6 510**	**32 656**	**32 656**	**–**	**63**	**16 328**	**(16 265)**	**-100%**	**32 656**
Pollution Control		69	–	–	–	10	–	10	#DIV/0!	
Biodiversity & Landscape		6 442	32 656	32 656	–	53	16 328	(16 275)	-100%	32 656
Trading services		**18 921 133**	**19 114 593**	**19 114 593**	**1 858 810**	**9 661 400**	**9 479 394**	**182 006**	**2%**	**18 452 102**
Electricity		**11 388 268**	**12 365 480**	**12 365 480**	**1 001 139**	**6 069 969**	**6 162 856**	**(92 887)**	**-2%**	**12 238 191**
Electricity Distribution		11 366 146	12 336 000	12 336 000	1 000 089	6 059 949	6 148 116	(88 167)	-1%	12 212 807
Electricity Generation		22 121	29 480	29 480	1 049	10 020	14 740	(4 720)	-32%	25 384
Water		**4 846 403**	**4 292 497**	**4 292 497**	**489 988**	**2 258 836**	**2 120 285**	**138 551**	**7%**	**3 801 041**
Water Distribution		4 846 403	4 292 497	4 292 497	489 988	2 258 836	2 120 285	138 551	7%	3 801 041
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**1 797 791**	**1 504 277**	**1 504 277**	**189 882**	**753 615**	**721 572**	**32 043**	**4%**	**1 459 598**
Sewerage		1 797 478	1 502 962	1 502 962	189 879	753 219	720 914	32 305	4%	1 458 283
Storm Water Management		313	1 315	1 315	2	396	658	(262)	-40%	1 315
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**888 671**	**952 339**	**952 339**	**177 801**	**578 980**	**474 680**	**104 299**	**22%**	**953 272**
Solid Waste		888 671	952 339	952 339	177 801	578 980	474 680	104 299	22%	953 272
Other		**505 943**	**497 613**	**497 613**	**46 813**	**255 089**	**247 960**	**7 129**	**3%**	**503 653**
Air Transport		7 109	8 220	8 220	566	2 925	4 110	(1 185)	-29%	8 223
Tourism		1 553	927	927	101	475	463	11	2%	927
Markets		93 656	103 348	103 348	1 540	43 664	50 827	(7 163)	-14%	101 462
ICC		190 920	176 411	176 411	7 482	96 478	88 206	8 272	9%	179 287
USHAKA MARINE		212 705	208 707	208 707	37 124	111 547	104 353	7 194		213 754
Total Revenue - Standard	2	**29 647 602**	**33 099 239**	**33 099 239**	**3 659 957**	**16 454 192**	**16 603 195**	**(149 004)**	**-1%**	**32 803 667**

ETH eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M06 December

Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		**4 210 372**	**3 869 180**	**3 869 180**	**287 979**	**1 413 461**	**1 920 130**	**(506 669)**	**-26%**	**4 079 735**
Executive and council		396 559	411 040	411 040	44 538	190 300	205 520	(15 220)	-7%	402 540
Mayor and Council		294 978	280 041	280 041	37 529	157 150	140 021	17 130	12%	271 541
Municipal Manager		101 581	130 999	130 999	7 009	33 150	65 499	(32 349)	-49%	130 999
Budget and treasury office		2 421 133	1 899 204	1 899 204	101 614	521 569	935 142	(413 573)	-44%	2 686 263
Corporate services		1 392 680	1 558 936	1 558 936	141 827	701 592	779 468	(77 876)	-10%	990 931
Human Resources		319 669	395 677	395 677	28 355	181 958	197 838	(15 880)	-8%	222 062
Information Technology		300 909	330 442	330 442	21 763	144 808	165 221	(20 413)	-12%	365 214
Property Services		163 923	186 293	186 293	21 323	90 423	93 146	(2 723)	-3%	186 293
Other Admin		608 179	646 524	646 524	70 386	284 403	323 262	(38 859)	-12%	217 363
Community and public safety		**5 982 856**	**4 990 518**	**4 990 518**	**355 442**	**2 180 177**	**2 495 259**	**(315 082)**	**-13%**	**5 057 713**
Community and social services		**989 177**	**882 128**	**882 128**	**62 898**	**408 832**	**441 064**	**(32 232)**	**-7%**	**882 128**
Libraries and Archives		505 640	336 189	336 189	23 746	140 012	168 094	(28 083)	-17%	336 189
Museums & Art Galleries etc		36 839	50 334	50 334	3 442	19 180	25 167	(5 987)	-24%	50 334
Community halls and Facilities		135 340	147 418	147 418	6 394	71 670	73 709	(2 039)	-3%	147 418
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		68 824	76 745	76 745	6 092	36 726	38 373	(1 647)	-4%	76 745
Other Social		242 533	271 442	271 442	23 224	141 244	135 721	5 523	4%	271 442
Sport and recreation		1 236 768	1 273 464	1 273 464	92 216	561 198	636 732	(75 534)	-12%	1 337 773
Public safety		**1 611 822**	**1 640 685**	**1 640 685**	**114 166**	**753 962**	**820 342**	**(66 380)**	**-8%**	**1 954 640**
Police		873 834	951 357	951 357	77 238	489 992	475 679	14 313	3%	1 265 313
Fire		299 796	332 787	332 787	25 404	158 528	166 394	(7 866)	-5%	332 787
Street Lighting		346 075	246 261	246 261	4 808	52 507	123 130	(70 623)	-57%	246 261
Other		92 118	110 279	110 279	6 716	52 935	55 140	(2 204)	-4%	110 279
Housing		**1 746 041**	**891 900**	**891 900**	**52 022**	**242 106**	**445 950**	**(203 844)**	**-46%**	**517 724**
Health		**399 048**	**302 342**	**302 342**	**34 140**	**214 080**	**151 171**	**62 909**	**42%**	**365 449**
Clinics		271 657	166 744	166 744	22 789	149 865	83 372	66 493	80%	229 851
Other		127 392	135 598	135 598	11 351	64 214	67 799	(3 584)	-5%	135 598
Economic and environmental services		**2 964 617**	**3 174 257**	**3 174 257**	**225 325**	**1 286 532**	**1 587 129**	**(300 597)**	**-19%**	**2 943 180**
Planning and development		**796 068**	**884 800**	**884 800**	**70 513**	**435 937**	**442 400**	**(6 463)**	**-1%**	**945 978**
Economic Development/Planning		392 983	410 041	410 041	34 925	193 191	205 020	(11 829)	-6%	471 219
Town Planning/Building enforcement		327 885	390 322	390 322	30 446	202 306	195 161	7 145	4%	390 322
Licensing & Regulation		75 200	84 437	84 437	5 142	40 440	42 218	(1 778)	-4%	84 437
Road transport		**2 012 252**	**2 079 355**	**2 079 355**	**144 458**	**786 532**	**1 039 677**	**(253 146)**	**-24%**	**1 787 099**
Roads		1 030 119	1 164 939	1 164 939	87 399	513 522	582 469	(68 948)	-12%	885 328
Public Buses		230 365	271 430	271 430	17 246	110 098	135 715	(25 617)	-19%	258 785
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		15 668	21 250	21 250	1 358	9 114	10 625	(1 511)	-14%	21 250
Other		736 101	621 737	621 737	38 456	153 798	310 868	(157 070)	-51%	621 737
Environmental protection		**156 297**	**210 103**	**210 103**	**10 355**	**64 063**	**105 051**	**(40 989)**	**-39%**	**210 103**
Pollution Control		117 220	151 100	151 100	9 930	63 392	75 550	(12 158)	-16%	151 100
Biodiversity & Landscape		39 078	59 003	59 003	425	670	29 501	(28 831)	-98%	59 003
Trading services		**16 309 804**	**16 768 191**	**16 768 191**	**1 286 951**	**8 156 506**	**8 384 095**	**(227 589)**	**-3%**	**16 795 729**
Electricity		**9 633 539**	**10 505 654**	**10 505 654**	**750 726**	**5 333 274**	**5 252 827**	**80 447**	**2%**	**10 933 634**
Electricity Distribution		9 612 192	10 480 090	10 480 090	748 102	5 323 158	5 240 045	83 113	2%	10 908 774
Electricity Generation		21 347	25 564	25 564	2 623	10 117	12 782	(2 665)	-21%	24 859
Water		**4 551 668**	**4 149 698**	**4 149 698**	**343 944**	**1 743 193**	**2 074 849**	**(331 656)**	**-16%**	**3 598 448**
Water Distribution		4 514 459	4 149 476	4 149 476	340 448	1 726 981	2 074 738	(347 758)	-17%	3 598 226
Water Storage		37 209	221	221	3 496	16 212	111	16 101	14539%	221
Waste water management		**1 135 768**	**1 255 500**	**1 255 500**	**107 278**	**588 540**	**627 750**	**(39 210)**	**-6%**	**1 113 570**
Sewerage		987 595	1 095 558	1 095 558	93 396	514 634	547 779	(33 145)	-6%	953 627
Storm Water Management		122 213	131 208	131 208	11 222	60 997	65 604	(4 607)	-7%	131 208
Public Toilets		25 960	28 735	28 735	2 659	12 910	14 367	(1 458)	-10%	28 735
Waste management		**988 829**	**857 338**	**857 338**	**85 003**	**491 499**	**428 669**	**62 830**	**15%**	**1 150 078**
Solid Waste		988 829	857 338	857 338	85 003	491 499	428 669	62 830	15%	1 150 078
Other		**524 482**	**633 913**	**633 913**	**50 614**	**276 928**	**316 956**	**(40 028)**	**-13%**	**606 597**
Air Transport		6 061	7 672	7 672	366	2 821	3 836	(1 015)	-26%	7 946
Tourism		82 870	115 194	115 194	4 731	33 473	57 597	(24 124)	-42%	100 992
Markets		76 863	99 712	99 712	7 093	38 373	49 856	(11 483)	-23%	90 859
ICC		152 082	173 289	173 289	10 551	84 096	86 644	(2 548)	-3%	172 535
USHAKA MARINE		206 352	238 045	238 045	27 664	117 918	119 023	(7 476)	-6%	234 264
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	**26 698 862**	**29 436 059**	**29 436 059**	**2 206 311**	**13 313 604**	**14 703 570**	**(1 389 965)**	**-9%**	**29 482 954**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**2 948 740**	**3 663 180**	**3 663 180**	**1 453 646**	**3 140 587**	**1 899 626**	**1 240 961**	**65%**	**3 320 713**

ETH eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		197 250	297 865	297 865	17 800	86 785	136 841	(50 056)	-37%	297 849
Vote 2 - Finance		8 228 708	9 633 198	9 633 198	1 460 131	5 478 027	5 167 151	310 876	6%	9 727 031
Vote 3 - Governance		3 984	2 893	2 893	42	1 876	1 446	429	30%	2 411
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		7 761	14 793	14 793	0	118	7 396	(7 278)	-98%	14 793
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		231 654	352 647	352 647	26 985	115 692	162 348	(46 656)	-29%	327 842
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		252 889	385 217	385 217	44 225	120 924	181 333	(60 409)	-33%	388 728
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		4 589 394	5 176 859	5 176 859	567 870	2 089 658	2 375 388	(285 730)	-12%	5 118 356
Vote 8 - Electricity		10 884 481	12 336 000	12 336 000	1 000 089	6 060 039	6 148 116	(88 077)	-1%	12 499 957
Vote 9 - Water		4 490 241	4 292 497	4 292 497	489 988	2 258 836	2 120 285	138 551	7%	3 801 041
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		267 066	121 358	121 358	6 875	(6 952)	60 679	(67 630)	-111%	133 963
Vote 11 - Markets		83 440	92 573	92 573	777	38 239	45 542	(7 303)	-16%	90 434
Vote 12 - Airport		7 109	8 220	8 220	566	2 925	4 110	(1 185)	-29%	8 223
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Centre		190 920	176 411	176 411	7 482	96 478	88 206	8 272	9%	179 287
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		212 705	208 707	208 707	37 124	111 547	104 353	7 194	7%	213 754
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**29 647 602**	**33 099 239**	**33 099 239**	**3 659 956**	**16 454 192**	**16 603 195**	**(149 004)**	**-1%**	**32 803 668**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		1 373 971	1 575 795	1 575 795	117 011	763 430	787 898	(24 468)	-3%	2 007 966
Vote 2 - Finance		3 063 360	2 648 441	2 648 441	173 814	828 925	1 309 760	(480 836)	-37%	2 966 502
Vote 3 - Governance		553 505	552 453	552 453	61 240	306 248	276 226	30 021	11%	594 845
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		349 566	433 038	433 038	30 835	198 338	216 519	(18 181)	-8%	439 425
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		808 044	1 011 448	1 011 448	62 199	413 391	505 724	(92 332)	-18%	945 978
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		2 415 104	2 686 679	2 686 679	210 829	1 274 992	1 343 339	(68 347)	-5%	2 574 050
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		4 377 442	4 845 110	4 845 110	388 648	2 127 838	2 422 555	(294 717)	-12%	4 819 687
Vote 8 - Electricity		9 323 331	10 726 351	10 726 351	752 910	5 375 665	5 363 175	12 489	0%	10 908 774
Vote 9 - Water		3 646 255	4 149 698	4 149 698	343 944	1 743 193	2 074 849	(331 656)	-16%	3 598 448
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		374 309	321 608	321 608	21 893	53 439	160 804	(107 365)	-67%	154 024
Vote 11 - Markets		49 480	66 433	66 433	4 406	23 312	33 217	(9 905)	-30%	58 495
Vote 12 - Airport		6 061	7 672	7 672	366	2 821	3 836	(1 015)	-26%	7 946
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Centre		152 082	173 289	173 289	10 551	84 096	86 644	(2 548)	-3%	172 535
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		206 352	238 045	238 045	27 664	117 918	119 023	(1 105)	-1%	234 264
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		16
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**26 698 862**	**29 436 059**	**29 436 059**	**2 206 310**	**13 313 605**	**14 703 570**	**(1 389 964)**	**-9%**	**29 482 955**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**2 948 740**	**3 663 180**	**3 663 180**	**1 453 646**	**3 140 587**	**1 899 626**	**1 240 961**	**65%**	**3 320 713**

ETH eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**197 250**	**297 865**	**297 865**	**17 800**	**86 785**	**136 841**	(50 056)	-37%	**297 849**
1.1 - City Manager's Office		61 576	145 145	145 145	9 102	33 502	60 481	(26 979)	-45%	145 145
1.2 - Corporate GIS		190	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Audit		2	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Information Technology		27 458	32 165	32 165	2 230	11 667	16 083	(4 415)	-27%	32 165
1.5 - Corporate Policy		2 500	1 050	1 050	(1)	10	525	(515)	-98%	1 034
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations		0	–	–			–	–		–
1.7 - Legal Services		1 584	1 050	1 050	76	793	525	268	51%	1 050
1.8 - Performance Management		0					–	–		–
1.9 - Metropolitan Police		103 939	118 455	118 455	6 394	40 812	59 227	(18 415)	-31%	118 455
Vote 2 - Finance		**8 228 708**	**9 633 198**	**9 633 198**	**1 460 131**	**5 478 027**	**5 167 151**	310 876	6%	**9 727 031**
2.1 - Deputy City Manager		–	–	–			–	–		–
2.2 - Expenditure		315	41	41	38	309	20	289	1422%	41
2.3 - Income		201 077	179 580	179 580	16 466	104 235	89 790	14 445	16%	179 580
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects		4 411	70 040	70 040	1	(255)	35 020	(35 275)	-101%	76 865
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems		3 494	3 906	3 906	198	1 037	1 953	(916)	-47%	3 807
2.6 - Real Estate		133 376	146 533	146 533	11 286	62 787	73 266	(10 480)	-14%	149 491
2.7 - City Fleet		7 742	10 776	10 776	63	504	5 388	(4 884)	-91%	2 137
2.8 - Durban Energy Office		5 835	2 668	2 668	313	313	1 334	(1 021)	-77%	2 668
2.9 - INK		–	–	–	–	235	–	235	#DIV/0!	–
2.10 - Bus Operations		1 334	819	819	62	486	410	77	19%	769
2.11 - Assessment Rates		5 747 771	5 820 733	5 820 733	543 284	3 105 021	2 910 367	194 654	7%	6 109 042
2.12 - Miscellaneous		2 117 011	3 390 314	3 390 314	887 935	2 200 403	2 045 709	154 694	8%	3 194 845
2.13- Supply Chain Management		6 342	7 788	7 788	486	2 952	3 894	(942)	-24%	7 788
Vote 3 - Governance		**3 984**	**2 893**	**2 893**	**42**	**1 876**	**1 446**	429	30%	**2 411**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager		–	–	–			–	–		–
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		1 360	1 218	1 218	(65)	868	609	259	43%	862
3.3 - Communications		8	–	–	7	20	–	20	#DIV/0!	–
3.4 - Regional Centres		2 006	1 675	1 675	101	988	837	150	18%	1 549
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		–	–	–			–	–		–
3.6 - SDB		–	–	–			–	–		–
3.7 - International & Governance Relations		610	–	–			–	–		–
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**7 761**	**14 793**	**14 793**	**0**	**118**	**7 396**	(7 278)	-98%	**14 793**
4.1 - Deputy City Manager		–	–	–	–	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	–
4.2 - Human Resources		5	–	–	0	4	–	4	#DIV/0!	–
4.3 - Skills Development		7 755	14 793	14 793	–	112	7 396	(7 285)	-98%	14 793
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		1	–	–	–	2	–	2	#DIV/0!	–
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**231 654**	**352 647**	**352 647**	**26 985**	**115 692**	**162 348**	(46 656)	-29%	**327 842**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		106 563	132 289	132 289	11 091	47 984	55 637	(7 653)	-14%	132 289
5.3 - City Enterprises		2 799	927	927	101	475	463	11	2%	927
5.4 - Business Support		9 619	12 075	12 075	747	4 464	5 843	(1 379)	-24%	12 075
5.5 - Retail Markets		10 216	10 774	10 774	763	5 426	5 285	141	3%	11 028
5.6 - Development Planning & Management		41 473	93 565	93 565	3 500	24 197	45 091	(20 894)	-46%	92 909
5.7 - Area Based Management		4	33	33	–	–	17	(17)	-100%	5
5.8 - Strategic Projects		60 979	102 984	102 984	10 782	33 147	50 012	(16 865)	-34%	78 609
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**252 889**	**385 217**	**385 217**	**44 225**	**120 924**	**181 333**	(60 409)	-33%	**388 728**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		20	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Emergency Services		27 805	23 377	23 377	22 659	31 056	9 929	21 127	213%	23 479
6.3 - Disaster Management and emergency control		1 968	1 451	1 451	130	2 091	726	1 365	188%	4 651
6.5 - Security Management			–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Safer Cities		0	1 330	1 330	–	–	665	(665)	-100%	1 330
6.7 - Health		40 811	79 484	79 484	218	1 430	39 456	(38 026)	-96%	79 603
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture		182 285	279 575	279 575	21 218	86 347	130 557	(44 209)	-34%	279 665
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**4 589 394**	**5 176 859**	**5 176 859**	**567 870**	**2 089 658**	**2 375 388**	(285 730)	-12%	**5 118 356**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		0	20	20	(1)	(6)	10	(16)	-156%	–
7.2 - Housing		634 343	1 307 987	1 307 987	108 471	396 658	554 465	(157 807)	-28%	1 299 575
7.3 - Engineering		347 967	164 843	164 843	13 990	65 135	73 231	(8 096)	-11%	162 615
7.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority		898 814	1 219 228	1 219 228	76 680	285 651	537 347	(251 695)	-47%	1 219 228
7.5 - Sanitation		1 797 478	1 502 962	1 502 962	189 879	753 219	720 914	32 305	4%	1 458 283
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		888 671	952 339	952 339	177 801	578 980	474 680	104 299	22%	953 272
7.7 - Gas to Electricity		22 121	29 480	29 480	1 049	10 020	14 740	(4 720)	-32%	25 384
Vote 8 - Electricity		**10 884 481**	**12 336 000**	**12 336 000**	**1 000 089**	**6 060 039**	**6 148 116**	(88 077)	-1%	**12 499 957**
8.1 - Electricity		10 884 481	12 336 000	12 336 000	1 000 089	6 060 039	6 148 116	(88 077)	-1%	12 499 957
Vote 9 - Water		**4 490 241**	**4 292 497**	**4 292 497**	**489 988**	**2 258 836**	**2 120 285**	138 551	7%	**3 801 041**
9.1 - Water		4 490 241	4 292 497	4 292 497	489 988	2 258 836	2 120 285	138 551	7%	3 801 041
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		**267 066**	**121 358**	**121 358**	**6 875**	**(6 952)**	**60 679**	(67 630)	-111%	**133 963**
10.1 - Formal Housing		267 066	121 358	121 358	6 875	(6 952)	60 679	(67 630)	-111%	133 963
Vote 11 - Markets		**83 440**	**92 573**	**92 573**	**777**	**38 239**	**45 542**	(7 303)	-16%	**90 434**
11.1 - Markets		83 440	92 573	92 573	777	38 239	45 542	(7 303)	-16%	90 434
Vote 12 - Airport		**7 109**	**8 220**	**8 220**	**566**	**2 925**	**4 110**	(1 185)	-29%	**8 223**
12.1 - Airport		7 109	8 220	8 220	566	2 925	4 110	(1 185)	-29%	8 223
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convention		**190 920**	**176 411**	**176 411**	**7 482**	**96 478**	**88 206**	8 272	9%	**179 287**
13.1 - ICC		190 920	176 411	176 411	7 482	96 478	88 206	8 272	9%	179 287
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		**212 705**	**208 707**	**208 707**	**37 124**	**111 547**	**104 353**	7 194	7%	**213 754**
14.1 - uShaka Marine World		212 705	208 707	208 707	37 124	111 547	104 353	7 194	7%	213 754
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**29 647 602**	**33 099 239**	**33 099 239**	**3 659 956**	**16 454 192**	**16 603 195**	(149 004)	-1%	**32 803 668**

ETH eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 December

Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**1 373 971**	**1 575 795**	**1 575 795**	**117 011**	**763 430**	**787 898**	(24 468)	-3%	**2 007 966**
1.1 - City Manager's Office		97 253	114 565	114 565	6 863	57 843	57 283	561	1%	111 827
1.2 - Corporate GIS		17 632	27 601	27 601	–	–	13 801	(13 801)	-100%	–
1.3 - Audit		40 615	55 220	55 220	5 281	34 705	27 610	7 095	26%	91 156
1.4 - Information Technology		300 909	330 442	330 442	23 046	158 321	165 221	(6 900)	-4%	364 030
1.5 - Corporate Policy		23 947	20 918	20 918	1 750	12 665	10 459	2 206	21%	22 133
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations		20 339	23 009	23 009	2 483	10 823	11 505	(682)	-6%	20 677
1.7 - Legal Services		70 682	82 519	82 519	6 661	30 876	41 259	(10 383)	-25%	105 549
1.8 - Performance Management		19 214	14 704	14 704	1 059	6 810	7 352	(542)	-7%	13 645
1.9 - Metropolitan Police		783 381	893 180	893 180	69 868	451 387	446 590	4 797	1%	1 265 313
Vote 2 - Finance		**3 063 360**	**2 648 441**	**2 648 441**	**173 814**	**828 925**	**1 309 760**	(480 836)	-37%	**2 966 502**
2.1 - Deputy City Manager		11 669	14 198	14 198	891	5 793	7 099	(1 306)	-18%	12 322
2.2 - Expenditure		113 476	133 990	133 990	10 853	64 800	66 995	(2 195)	-3%	136 346
2.3 - Income		340 023	426 328	426 328	29 556	158 573	213 164	(54 591)	-26%	430 153
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects		149 918	130 266	130 266	33 077	53 325	65 133	(11 808)	-18%	130 993
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems		60 869	74 201	74 201	5 160	29 156	37 101	(7 945)	-21%	73 869
2.6 - Real Estate		66 424	84 412	84 412	5 806	36 376	42 206	(5 830)	-14%	74 732
2.7 - City Fleet		270 854	310 496	310 496	21 382	137 017	155 248	(18 230)	-12%	289 794
2.8 - Durban Energy Office		11 970	17 378	17 378	474	4 243	8 689	(4 446)	-51%	17 430
2.9 - INK		4 861	6 766	6 766	47	1 391	3 383	(1 992)	-59%	6 766
2.10 - Bus Operations		230 365	271 430	271 430	17 246	110 098	135 715	(25 617)	-19%	258 785
2.11 - Assessment Rates		–	103 253	103 253			51 627	(51 627)	-100%	102 724
2.12 - Miscellaneous		1 746 494	999 398	999 398	45 026	199 082	485 239	(286 157)	-59%	1 362 753
2.13- Supply Chain Management		56 437	76 325	76 325	4 295	29 070	38 163	(9 092)	-24%	69 834
Vote 3 - Governance		**553 505**	**552 453**	**552 453**	**61 240**	**306 248**	**276 226**	30 021	11%	**594 845**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager		5 656	5 719	5 719	509	3 080	2 860	220	8%	5 719
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		294 978	280 041	280 041	37 529	157 150	140 021	17 130	12%	293 022
3.3 - Communications		56 710	44 921	44 921	4 273	30 281	22 460	7 821	35%	59 628
3.4 - Regional Centres		86 221	92 891	92 891	8 357	48 908	46 446	2 463	5%	97 840
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		95 958	112 741	112 741	9 552	59 681	56 370	3 310	6%	124 037
3.6 - SDB		5 097	6 261	6 261	339	2 707	3 131	(424)	-14%	5 453
3.7 - International & Governance Relations		8 885	9 878	9 878	680	4 441	4 939	(499)	-10%	9 146
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**349 566**	**433 038**	**433 038**	**30 835**	**198 338**	**216 519**	(18 181)	-8%	**439 425**
4.1 - Deputy City Manager		10 526	15 627	15 627	571	4 890	7 814	(2 924)	-37%	15 627
4.2 - Human Resources		158 354	198 769	198 769	13 046	87 404	99 384	(11 981)	-12%	185 155
4.3 - Skills Development		119 291	143 248	143 248	11 852	71 257	71 624	(367)	-1%	150 326
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		37 557	47 996	47 996	3 284	20 936	23 998	(3 062)	-13%	38 547
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development		23 838	27 398	27 398	2 081	13 851	13 699	152	1%	49 770
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**808 044**	**1 011 448**	**1 011 448**	**62 199**	**413 391**	**505 724**	(92 332)	-18%	**945 978**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager		3 225	11 161	11 161	631	4 117	5 580	(1 463)	-26%	7 004
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		93 590	126 474	126 474	9 144	44 527	63 237	(18 710)	-30%	125 864
5.3 - City Enterprises		129 738	103 081	103 081	4 144	61 396	51 541	9 855	19%	166 744
5.4 - Business Support		72 308	81 034	81 034	4 721	37 670	40 517	(2 847)	-7%	82 716
5.5 - Retail Markets		27 383	33 278	33 278	2 687	15 061	16 639	(1 578)	-9%	32 364
5.6 - Development Planning & Management		212 316	278 455	278 455	17 993	117 450	139 228	(21 777)	-16%	228 881
5.7 - Area Based Management		9 042	15 910	15 910	630	4 429	7 955	(3 527)	-44%	14 194
5.8 - Strategic Projects		260 442	362 054	362 054	22 249	128 742	181 027	(52 285)	-29%	288 211
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**2 415 104**	**2 686 679**	**2 686 679**	**210 829**	**1 274 992**	**1 343 339**	(68 347)	-5%	**2 574 050**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		35 067	63 020	63 020	3 940	12 156	31 510	(19 354)	-61%	58 861
6.2 - Emergency Services		292 507	327 992	327 992	24 033	157 149	163 996	(6 848)	-4%	321 298
6.3 - Disaster Management and Emergency Control			98 622	98 622	7 522	48 761	49 311	(550)	-1%	118 154
6.5 - Security Management		88 349	79 423	79 423	8 728	47 719	39 712	8 007	20%	79 423
6.6 - Safer Cities		122 740	21 649	21 649	1 449	8 664	10 825	(2 161)	-20%	21 649
6.7 - Health		–	431 789	431 789	42 470	266 988	215 895	51 093	24%	365 449
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture		468 751	1 664 181	1 664 181	122 688	733 556	832 091	(98 534)	-12%	1 609 215
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**4 377 442**	**4 845 110**	**4 845 110**	**388 648**	**2 127 838**	**2 422 555**	(294 717)	-12%	**4 819 687**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		5 403	14 214	14 214	694	3 531	7 107	(3 576)	-50%	–
7.2 - Housing		447 956	570 292	570 292	30 378	189 353	285 146	(95 794)	-34%	363 700
7.3 - Engineering		1 461 989	1 622 502	1 622 502	135 095	748 956	811 251	(62 296)	-8%	1 528 314
7.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority		446 127	632 973	632 973	39 858	159 260	316 487	(157 226)	-50%	636 601
7.5 - Sanitation		1 005 790	1 117 210	1 117 210	94 997	525 117	558 605	(33 488)	-6%	1 113 570
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		988 829	857 338	857 338	85 003	491 499	428 669	62 830	15%	1 150 078
7.7 - Gas to Electricity		21 347	25 564	25 564	2 623	10 117	12 782	(2 665)	-21%	24 859
7.8 - Trading Services DCM		–	5 016	5 016	1	6	2 508	(2 503)	-100%	2 565
Vote 8 - Electricity		**9 323 331**	**10 726 351**	**10 726 351**	**752 910**	**5 375 665**	**5 363 175**	12 489	0%	**10 908 774**
8.1 - Electricity		9 323 331	10 726 351	10 726 351	752 910	5 375 665	5 363 175	12 489	0%	10 908 774
Vote 9 - Water		**3 646 255**	**4 149 698**	**4 149 698**	**343 944**	**1 743 193**	**2 074 849**	(331 656)	-16%	**3 598 448**
9.1 - Water		3 646 255	4 149 698	4 149 698	343 944	1 743 193	2 074 849	(331 656)	-16%	3 598 448
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		**374 309**	**321 608**	**321 608**	**21 893**	**53 439**	**160 804**	(107 365)	-67%	**154 024**
10.1 - Formal Housing		374 309	321 608	321 608	21 893	53 439	160 804	(107 365)	-67%	154 024
Vote 11 - Markets		**49 480**	**66 433**	**66 433**	**4 406**	**23 312**	**33 217**	(9 905)	-30%	**58 495**
11.1 - Markets		49 480	66 433	66 433	4 406	23 312	33 217	(9 905)	-30%	58 495
Vote 12 - Airport		**6 061**	**7 672**	**7 672**	**366**	**2 821**	**3 836**	(1 015)	-26%	**7 946**
12.1 - Airport		6 061	7 672	7 672	366	2 821	3 836	(1 015)	-26%	7 946
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convention		**152 082**	**173 289**	**173 289**	**10 551**	**84 096**	**86 644**	(2 548)	-3%	**172 535**
13.1 - ICC		152 082	173 289	173 289	10 551	84 096	86 644	(2 548)	-3%	172 535
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		**206 352**	**238 045**	**238 045**	**27 664**	**117 918**	**119 023**	(1 105)	-1%	**234 264**
14.1 - uShaka Marine World		206 352	238 045	238 045	27 664	117 918	119 023			234 264
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**26 698 862**	**29 436 059**	**29 436 059**	**2 206 310**	**13 313 604**	**14 703 570**	**(1 389 965)**	**-9%**	**29 482 955**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**2 948 740**	**3 663 180**	**3 663 180**	**1 453 646**	**3 140 588**	**1 899 626**	**1 240 962**	**65%**	**3 320 713**

ETH eThekwini - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		5 747 115	5 803 863	5 803 863	543 284	3 105 021	2 901 931	203 089	7%	6 109 042
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		161 999	132 940	132 940	10 201	66 010	66 470	(460)	-1%	132 940
Service charges - electricity revenue		10 168 933	11 778 524	11 778 524	958 917	5 806 807	5 889 262	(82 456)	-1%	11 525 785
Service charges - water revenue		2 614 399	3 279 627	3 279 627	240 815	1 556 769	1 639 813	(83 044)	-5%	3 069 204
Service charges - sanitation revenue		799 963	855 076	855 076	67 704	409 530	427 538	(18 008)	-4%	809 672
Service charges - refuse revenue		521 774	550 024	550 024	45 396	277 090	275 012	2 078	1%	550 632
Service charges - other		179 407	146 662	146 662	4 932	84 670	73 331	11 339	15%	194 262
Rental of facilities and equipment		560 625	483 003	483 003	35 899	201 611	241 501	(39 890)	-17%	494 093
Interest earned - external investments		380 544	760 535	760 535	45 277	220 764	380 268	(159 504)	-42%	763 479
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		175 142	163 249	163 249	18 149	102 083	81 625	20 458	25%	171 786
Dividends received		–					–	–		
Fines		262 262	83 499	83 499	3 157	19 623	41 749	(22 127)	-53%	83 340
Licences and permits		40 461	26 328	26 328	2 498	15 605	13 164	2 441	19%	26 318
Agency services		–	13 382	13 382	963	5 017	6 691	(1 673)	-25%	13 382
Transfers recognised - operational		2 657 499	2 640 037	2 640 037	534 887	1 576 350	1 320 019	256 332	19%	2 505 500
Other revenue		2 549 083	2 783 926	2 783 926	812 449	1 715 974	1 742 515	(26 541)	-2%	2 774 634
Gains on disposal of PPE		49 286	33 612	33 612	445	4 198	16 806	(12 608)	-75%	14 647
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**26 868 492**	**29 534 286**	**29 534 286**	**3 324 973**	**15 167 122**	**15 117 695**	**49 427**	**0%**	**29 238 716**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		7 157 526	7 970 603	7 970 603	604 777	3 918 536	3 985 302	(66 765)	-2%	7 961 633
Remuneration of councillors		100 795	98 554	98 554	8 503	49 900	49 277	623	1%	102 620
Debt impairment		2 079 360	644 931	644 931	12 986	61 985	322 466	(260 480)	-81%	663 951
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 938 879	2 145 381	2 145 381	156 597	929 186	1 072 691	(143 505)	-13%	2 145 661
Finance charges		950 565	1 427 941	1 427 941	138 924	504 495	713 971	(209 476)	-29%	1 427 572
Bulk purchases		8 378 618	9 760 765	9 760 765	697 611	4 800 014	4 880 382	(80 368)	-2%	9 764 244
Other materials		–	5 267	5 267	326	2 436	2 634	(197)	-7%	17 154
Contracted services		3 833 333	3 830 531	3 830 531	313 661	1 628 594	1 915 265	(286 671)	-15%	3 882 761
Transfers and grants		179 772	222 501	222 501	8 958	97 769	96 791	979	1%	231 646
Other expenditure		2 079 346	3 329 298	3 329 298	263 910	1 320 475	1 664 649	(344 174)	-21%	3 285 423
Loss on disposal of PPE		668	286	286	57	211	143	68	48%	289
Total Expenditure		**26 698 862**	**29 436 059**	**29 436 059**	**2 206 311**	**13 313 602**	**14 703 570**	**(1 389 967)**	**-9%**	**29 482 954**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**169 630**	**98 227**	**98 227**	**1 118 662**	**1 853 520**	**414 125**	**1 439 394**	**348%**	**(244 239)**
Transfers recognised - capital		2 779 110	3 564 953	3 564 953	334 984	1 287 070	1 485 501	(198 431)	**-13%**	3 564 953
Contributions recognised - capital							–	–		
Contributed assets							–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**2 948 740**	**3 663 180**	**3 663 180**	**1 453 646**	**3 140 590**	**1 899 626**			**3 320 714**
Taxation							–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**2 948 740**	**3 663 180**	**3 663 180**	**1 453 646**	**3 140 590**	**1 899 626**			**3 320 714**
Attributable to minorities							–			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**2 948 740**	**3 663 180**	**3 663 180**	**1 453 646**	**3 140 590**	**1 899 626**			**3 320 714**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate							–			
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**2 948 740**	**3 663 180**	**3 663 180**	**1 453 646**	**3 140 590**	**1 899 626**			**3 320 714**

ETH eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		114 378	234 000	234 000	–	2 464	4 000	(1 536)	-38%	234 000
Vote 2 - Finance		90 975	81 579	81 579	7 204	26 410	40 790	(14 380)	-35%	171 369
Vote 3 - Governance		6 476	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		3 126	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		77 665	227 643	227 643	10 257	35 075	113 822	(78 747)	-69%	218 279
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		193 303	287 072	287 072	16 471	86 244	118 536	(32 292)	-27%	288 294
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		2 721 125	3 481 299	3 481 299	365 143	1 299 208	1 182 650	116 559	10%	3 501 125
Vote 8 - Electricity		531 326	625 022	625 022	43 775	207 919	212 511	(4 592)	-2%	631 608
Vote 9 - Water		808 027	809 725	809 725	38 912	255 680	304 887	(49 207)	-16%	809 724
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Markets		815	14 407	14 407	–	–	7 204	(7 204)	-100%	14 407
Vote 12 - Airport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**4 547 216**	**5 760 747**	**5 760 747**	**481 762**	**1 913 000**	**1 984 398**	**(71 398)**	**-4%**	**5 868 806**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		9 104	92 917	92 917	12 552	43 760	46 459	(2 699)	-6%	93 797
Vote 2 - Finance		29 453	31 307	31 307	4 637	12 950	15 654	(2 704)	-17%	29 133
Vote 3 - Governance		10 458	18 280	18 280	60	2 787	9 140	(6 353)	-70%	14 245
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		5 640	17 200	17 200	2 035	5 244	8 600	(3 356)	-39%	17 200
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		37 425	3 031	3 031	–	785	1 516	(731)	-48%	866
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		816	8 949	8 949	393	1 766	4 475	(2 709)	-61%	8 949
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		27 628	21 891	21 891	280	536	10 946	(10 410)	-95%	21 891
Vote 8 - Electricity		10 471	11 400	11 400	2 601	3 662	5 700	(2 038)	-36%	11 400
Vote 9 - Water		7 611	3 466	3 466	366	1 488	1 733	(245)	-14%	3 466
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Markets		470	–	–	106	301	–	301	#DIV/0!	2 282
Vote 12 - Airport		264	–	–	–	15	–	15	#DIV/0!	15
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Centre		9 856	32 583	32 583	1 042	6 909	16 291	(9 382)	-58%	32 583
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		11 094	45 155	45 155	521	3 489	3 555	(66)	-2%	25 995
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	160 290	286 179	286 179	24 593	83 692	124 067	**(40 375)**	**-33%**	261 822
Total Capital Expenditure		**4 707 506**	**6 046 926**	**6 046 926**	**506 355**	**1 996 692**	**2 108 464**	**(111 772)**	**-5%**	**6 130 628**
Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification										
Governance and administration		**267 231**	**241 283**	**241 283**	**26 488**	**91 107**	**120 642**	(29 535)	-24%	**325 701**
Executive and council		16 934	18 280	18 280	60	2 787	9 140	(6 353)	-70%	14 245
Budget and treasury office		120 428	112 886	112 886	11 841	39 360	56 443	(17 083)	-30%	200 503
Corporate services		129 870	110 117	110 117	14 587	48 960	55 059	(6 099)	-11%	110 953
Community and public safety		**558 090**	**1 514 951**	**1 514 951**	**109 461**	**402 448**	**444 476**	(42 028)	-9%	**1 516 217**
Community and social services		92 420	166 484	166 484	11 402	38 333	58 242	(19 909)	-34%	160 052
Sport and recreation		11 329	21 913	21 913	1 050	5 846	10 957	(5 111)	-47%	26 586
Public safety		70 567	86 566	86 566	2 667	36 144	43 283	(7 139)	-16%	89 564
Housing		361 592	1 218 930	1 218 930	92 597	314 394	321 465	(7 071)	-2%	1 218 930
Health		22 182	21 058	21 058	1 745	7 731	10 529	(2 798)	-27%	21 086
Economic and environmental services		**1 853 328**	**2 106 035**	**2 106 035**	**244 186**	**891 734**	**850 018**	41 717	5%	**2 026 580**
Planning and development		125 122	230 674	230 674	10 537	36 411	115 337	(78 926)	-68%	241 051
Road transport		1 728 206	1 875 361	1 875 361	233 649	855 323	734 681	120 643	16%	1 785 529
Environmental protection		–						–		
Trading services		**2 006 622**	**2 092 512**	**2 092 512**	**124 551**	**600 704**	**666 280**	(65 576)	-10%	**2 186 863**
Electricity		541 797	636 422	636 422	46 376	211 581	218 211	(6 630)	-3%	643 008
Water		815 638	813 191	813 191	39 278	257 168	306 620	(49 452)	-16%	813 189
Waste water management		583 041	558 701	558 701	28 968	105 146	99 351	5 796	6%	625 356
Waste management		66 146	84 198	84 198	9 929	26 809	42 099	(15 290)	-36%	105 310
Other		22 235	92 145	92 145	1 669	10 699	27 130	(16 431)	-61%	75 267
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification	3	**4 707 506**	**6 046 926**	**6 046 926**	**506 355**	**1 996 692**	**2 108 544**	**(111 852)**	**-5%**	**6 130 628**
Funded by:										
National Government		2 560 201	2 753 247	2 753 247	260 819	1 058 094	1 079 648	(21 554)	-2%	2 753 247
Provincial Government		113 876	793 906	793 906	73 859	227 469	396 953	(169 484)	-43%	793 906
District Municipality						–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		2 480	17 800	17 800	306	1 507	8 900	(7 393)	-83%	17 800
Transfers recognised - capital		**2 676 557**	**3 564 953**	**3 564 953**	**334 984**	**1 287 070**	**1 485 501**	**(198 431)**	**-13%**	**3 564 953**
Public contributions & donations	5	–						–		
Borrowing	6	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			1 000	(1 000)	-100%	1 000 000
Internally generated funds		1 030 949	1 481 973	1 481 973	171 371	709 622	621 964	87 659	14%	1 565 675
Total Capital Funding		**4 707 506**	**6 046 926**	**6 046 926**	**506 355**	**1 996 692**	**2 108 464**	**(111 772)**	**-5%**	**6 130 628**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

5. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

ETH eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**114 378**	**234 000**	**234 000**	**–**	**2 464**	**4 000**	**(1 536)**	**-38%**	**234 000**
1.1 - City Manager's Office			234 000	234 000	–	2 464	4 000	(1 536)	-38%	234 000
1.2 - Corporate GIS								–		
1.3 - Audit								–		
1.4 - Information Technology		111 347						–		
1.5 - Corporate Policy								–		
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations								–		
1.7 - Legal Services								–		
1.8 - Performance Management		653						–		
1.9 - Metropolitan Police		2 378						–		
								–		
Vote 2 - Finance		**90 975**	**81 579**	**81 579**	**7 204**	**26 410**	**40 790**	(14 380)	-35%	**171 369**
2.1 - Deputy City Manager								–		
2.2 - Expenditure										
2.3 - Income		59 482								
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects										
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems										
2.6 - Real Estate		6	3 948	3 948	647	2 162	1 974			3 948
2.7 - City Fleet		31 487	77 631	77 631	6 557	24 248	38 816			167 421
2.8 - Durban Energy Office								–		
2.9 - INK								–		
2.10 - Bus Operations								–		
2.10 - Assessment Rates								–		
2.11 - Miscellaneous								–		
2.12 - Supply Chain Management								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 3 - Governance		**6 476**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager								–		
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		4 289						–		
3.3 - Communications								–		
3.4 - Regional Centres		95						–		
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		2 092						–		
3.6 - SDB								–		
3.7 - International & Governance Relations								–		
							–	–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**3 126**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
4.1 - Deputy City Manager								–		
4.2 - Human Resources		3 126						–		
4.3 - Skills Development								–		
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety								–		
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development								–		
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**77 665**	**227 643**	**227 643**	**10 257**	**35 075**	**113 822**	(78 747)	-69%	**218 279**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager								–		
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		56 508	162 500	162 500	10 017	32 039	81 250	(49 211)	-61%	161 692
5.3 - City Enterprises						–	–	–		
5.4 - Business Support		468	3 765	3 765	–	51	1 883	(1 832)	-97%	3 799
5.5 - Retail Markets		1 488	1 974	1 974	–	–	987	(987)	-100%	1 974
5.6 - Development Planning & Management		7 913	19 759	19 759	243	1 551	9 880	(8 329)	-84%	11 169
5.7 - Area Based Management						–	–	–		
5.8 - Strategic Projects		11 288	39 645	39 645	(3)	1 434	19 823	(18 389)	-93%	39 645
				–				–		
				–				–		
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**193 303**	**287 072**	**287 072**	**16 471**	**86 244**	**118 536**	(32 292)	-27%	**288 294**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager								–		
6.2 - Emergency Services		29 255	20 926	20 926	1 206	5 765	10 463	(4 698)	-45%	21 248
6.3 - Disaster Management			65 640	65 640	903	27 348	32 820	(5 472)	-17%	63 885
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre		30 548					–	–		–
6.5 - Security Management		8 118	2 632	2 632	558	2 987	1 316	1 671	127%	4 387
6.6 - Health		22 182	21 058	21 058	1 745	7 731	10 529	(2 798)	-27%	21 086
6.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture		103 200	176 816	176 816	12 059	42 413	63 408	(20 995)	-33%	177 688
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**2 721 125**	**3 481 299**	**3 481 299**	**365 143**	**1 299 208**	**1 182 650**	116 559	10%	**3 501 125**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager								–		
7.2 - Housing		361 592	1 218 930	1 218 930	92 597	314 394	321 465	(7 071)	-2%	1 218 930
7.3 - Engineering		862 685	604 596	604 596	43 739	166 863	212 298	(45 435)	-21%	604 596
7.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority		870 507	1 014 874	1 014 874	193 075	702 997	507 437	195 560	39%	1 014 874
7.5 - Sanitation		579 900	558 701	558 701	25 803	88 165	99 351	(11 186)	-11%	557 415
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		39 279	84 198	84 198	9 306	25 066	42 099	(17 033)	-40%	100 683
7.7 - Gas to Electricity		7 162			623	1 723		1 723	#DIV/0!	4 627
							–	–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 8 - Electricity		**531 326**	**625 022**	**625 022**	**43 775**	**207 919**	**212 511**	(4 592)	-2%	**631 608**
8.1 - Electricity		531 326	625 022	625 022	43 775	207 919	212 511	(4 592)	-2%	631 608
								–		

ETH eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M06 December

								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 9 - Water		**808 027**	**809 725**	**809 725**	**38 912**	**255 680**	**304 887**	(49 207)	-16%	**809 724**
9.1 - Water		808 027	809 725	809 725	38 912	255 680	304 887	(49 207)	-16%	809 724
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - Formal Housing							–	–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 11 - Markets		**815**	**14 407**	**14 407**	–	–	**7 204**	(7 204)	-100%	**14 407**
11.1 - Markets		815	14 407	14 407			7 204	(7 204)	-100%	14 407
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 12 - Airport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Airport							–	–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.1 - ICC							–	–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.1 - uShaka Marine World							–	–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							–	–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total multi-year capital expenditure		**4 547 216**	**5 760 747**	**5 760 747**	**481 762**	**1 913 000**	**1 984 398**	(71 398)	-4%	**5 868 806**

ETH eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M06 December

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**9 104**	**92 917**	**92 917**	**12 552**	**43 760**	**46 459**	(2 699)	-6%	**93 797**
1.1 - City Manager's Office								–		
1.2 - Corporate GIS								–		
1.3 - Audit		2 508			–	13		13	#DIV/0!	13
1.4 - Information Technology		6 005	92 917	92 917	12 552	43 668	46 459	(2 791)	-6%	93 705
1.5 - Corporate Policy						–		–		–
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations		82				–		–		–
1.7 - Legal Services		261			–	8		8	#DIV/0!	8
1.8 - Performance Management		248			–	27		27	#DIV/0!	27
1.9 - Metropolitan Police						44		44	#DIV/0!	44
								–		
Vote 2 - Finance		**29 453**	**31 307**	**31 307**	**4 637**	**12 950**	**15 654**	(2 704)	-17%	**29 133**
2.1 - Deputy City Manager		134						–		
2.2 - Expenditure		3 178	544	544	–	27	272	(245)	-90%	27
2.3 - Income		6 717	6 142	6 142	4 372	12 206	3 071			15 285
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects		95				–	–			
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems		5 410	4 361	4 361	144	246	2 181			1 712
2.6 - Real Estate		2 870	2 167	2 167	95	95	1 084			1 593
2.7 - City Fleet						–	–			
2.8 - Durban Energy Office		9 114	8 774	8 774	–	244	4 387			5 704
2.9 - INK							–	–		
2.10 - Bus Operations							–	–		
2.10 - Assessment Rates							–			
2.11 - Miscellaneous							–			
2.12 - Supply Chain Management		1 935	9 319	9 319	26	132	4 660			4 812
				–				–		
Vote 3 - Governance		**10 458**	**18 280**	**18 280**	**60**	**2 787**	**9 140**	(6 353)	-70%	**14 245**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager								–		
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		8 297	14 555	14 555	–	1 676	7 278	(5 602)	-77%	10 074
3.3 - Communications		138	545	545	24	215	273	(58)	-21%	545
3.4 - Regional Centres		1 899	88	88	–	534	44	490	1114%	534
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		124	3 092	3 092	36	362	1 546	(1 184)	-77%	3 092
3.6 - SDB								–		
3.7 - International & Governance Relations								–		
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**5 640**	**17 200**	**17 200**	**2 035**	**5 244**	**8 600**	(3 356)	-39%	**17 200**
4.1 - Deputy City Manager								–		
4.2 - Human Resources		5 640	10 740	10 740	1 565	4 649	5 370	(721)	-13%	10 740
4.3 - Skills Development			6 100	6 100	–	125	3 050	(2 925)	-96%	6 100
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety			360	360	470	470	180	290	161%	360
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development								–		
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**37 425**	**3 031**	**3 031**	**–**	**785**	**1 516**	(731)	-48%	**866**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager			50	50			25	(25)	-100%	50
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		36 986	290	290		127	145	(18)	-12%	290
5.3 - City Enterprises							–	–		
5.4 - Business Support		20	78	78			39	(39)	-100%	78
5.5 - Retail Markets			2 343	2 343		528	1 172	(644)	-55%	91
5.6 - Development Planning & Management		406	220	220		120	110	10	9%	307
5.7 - Area Based Management		13	50	50		10	25	(15)	-60%	50
5.8 - Strategic Projects								–		
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**816**	**8 949**	**8 949**	**393**	**1 766**	**4 475**	(2 709)	-61%	**8 949**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager			8 949	8 949	393	1 766	4 475	(2 709)	-61%	8 949
6.2 - Emergency Services								–		
6.3 - Disaster Management								–		
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre								–		
6.5 - Security Management		267						–		
6.6 - Safer Cities & Itrump								–		
6.7 - Health								–		
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture		549						–		
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**27 628**	**21 891**	**21 891**	**280**	**536**	**10 946**	(10 410)	-95%	**21 891**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		84						–		
7.2 - Housing				–				–		
7.3 - Engineering		2	21 891	21 891	280	536	10 946	(10 410)	-95%	21 891
7.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority		4 696						–		
7.5 - Sanitation		3 141						–		
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		19 705						–		
7.7 - Gas to Electricity								–		
Vote 8 - Electricity		**10 471**	**11 400**	**11 400**	**2 601**	**3 662**	**5 700**	(2 038)	-36%	**11 400**
8.1 - Electricity		10 471	11 400	11 400	2 601	3 662	5 700	(2 038)	-36%	11 400
Vote 9 - Water		**7 611**	**3 466**	**3 466**	**366**	**1 488**	**1 733**	(245)	-14%	**3 466**
9.1 - Water		7 611	3 466	3 466	366	1 488	1 733	(245)	-14%	3 466
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - Formal Housing							–	–		
Vote 11 - Markets		**470**	**–**	**–**	**106**	**301**	**–**	301	#DIV/0!	**2 282**
11.1 - Markets		470			106	301		301	#DIV/0!	2 282
Vote 12 - Airport		**264**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15**	**–**	15	#DIV/0!	**15**
12.1 - Airport		264		–		15		15	#DIV/0!	15
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional C		**9 856**	**32 583**	**32 583**	**1 042**	**6 909**	**16 291**	(9 382)	-58%	**32 583**
13.1 - ICC		9 856	32 583	32 583	1 042	6 909	16 291	(9 382)	-58%	32 583
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		**11 094**	**45 155**	**45 155**	**521**	**3 489**	**3 555**	(66)	-2%	**25 995**
14.1 - uShaka Marine World		11 094	45 155	45 155	521	3 489	3 555	(66)	-2%	25 995
Total single-year capital expenditure		**160 290**	**286 179**	**286 179**	**24 593**	**83 692**	**124 067**	**(40 375)**	**(0)**	**261 822**
Total Capital Expenditure		**4 707 506**	**6 046 926**	**6 046 926**	**506 355**	**1 996 692**	**2 108 464**	**(111 772)**	**(0)**	**6 130 628**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

ETH eThekwini - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		883 192	1 192 131	1 192 131	3 453 059	1 192 131
Call investment deposits		5 471 113	5 200 000	5 200 000	6 184 807	5 200 000
Consumer debtors		3 077 172	3 188 743	3 188 743	3 527 430	3 188 743
Other debtors		2 954 724	2 877 061	2 877 061	1 937 526	2 877 061
Current portion of long-term receivables		10 966	7 427	7 427	11 326	7 427
Inventory		420 919	291 142	291 142	371 387	291 142
Total current assets		**12 818 086**	**12 756 504**	**12 756 504**	**15 485 535**	**12 756 504**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		84 497	97 098	97 098	83 062	97 098
Investments		500 000			500 000	
Investment property		314 901	318 000	318 000	313 692	318 000
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		40 803 518	45 276 545	45 276 545	41 871 024	44 788 485
Agricultural			–	–		
Biological assets			–	–		
Intangible assets		855 475	700 292	700 292	855 275	700 292
Other non-current assets		19 046	274 174	274 174	974 686	274 174
Total non current assets		**42 577 437**	**46 666 109**	**46 666 109**	**44 597 739**	**46 178 048**
TOTAL ASSETS		**55 395 523**	**59 422 613**	**59 422 613**	**60 083 274**	**58 934 552**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		687 496	901 345	901 345	3 389 287	901 345
Borrowing		1 082 774	1 051 195	1 051 195	808 004	1 051 195
Consumer deposits		1 712 690	1 691 240	1 691 240	1 721 220	1 891 240
Trade and other payables		6 385 768	6 367 255	6 367 255	6 105 801	6 367 255
Provisions		726 038	288 145	288 145	697 389	288 145
Total current liabilities		**10 594 766**	**10 299 180**	**10 299 180**	**12 721 701**	**10 499 180**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		9 249 745	9 296 783	9 296 783	9 219 680	9 296 783
Provisions		3 153 906	3 575 185	3 575 185	3 149 214	3 575 185
Total non current liabilities		**12 403 651**	**12 871 968**	**12 871 968**	**12 368 894**	**12 871 968**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**22 998 417**	**23 171 148**	**23 171 148**	**25 090 595**	**23 371 148**
NET ASSETS	2	**32 397 106**	**36 251 465**	**36 251 465**	**34 992 679**	**35 563 405**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		20 129 832	24 621 011	24 621 011	23 270 422	23 450 546
Reserves		12 267 274	11 630 454	11 630 454	11 722 257	12 112 859
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**32 397 106**	**36 251 465**	**36 251 465**	**34 992 679**	**35 563 405**

ETH eThekwini - Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		21 007 407	24 826 612	24 826 612	2 726 216	13 263 727	13 318 978	(55 251)	0%	25 783 304
Government - operating		2 657 499	2 640 037	2 640 037	–	1 522 010	1 320 019	201 992	15%	2 505 500
Government - capital		2 779 110	3 564 953	3 564 953	791 125	1 451 255	1 782 476	(331 222)	-19%	3 564 953
Interest		555 686	923 785	923 785	63 425	322 846	461 892	(139 046)	-30%	935 265
Dividends		–		–	–			–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(21 844 908)	(24 347 449)	(24 347 449)	(1 888 788)	(14 544 090)	(12 497 509)	2 046 581	-16%	(25 013 836)
Finance charges		(950 565)	(1 427 941)	(1 427 941)	(138 924)	(504 495)	(713 971)	(209 476)	29%	(1 427 572)
Transfers and Grants		(179 772)	(222 501)	(222 501)	(8 958)	(97 769)	(96 791)	979	-1%	(231 646)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**4 024 457**	**5 957 495**	**5 957 495**	**1 544 096**	**1 413 485**	**3 575 095**	**2 161 610**	**60%**	**6 115 968**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		57 734	33 612	33 612	388	3 986	16 663	(12 676)	-76%	14 357
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		2 063	(898)	(898)		1 435	(448 778.40)	1 884	-420%	(898)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			–	–				–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			–	–				–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(4 769 706)	(6 046 926)	(6 046 926)	(506 355)	(1 996 692)	(2 108 544)	(111 852)	5%	(6 130 628)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(4 709 909)**	**(6 014 212)**	**(6 014 212)**	**(505 967)**	**(1 991 271)**	**(2 092 330)**	**(101 059)**	**5%**	**(6 117 168)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–		–				–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	–	–	1 000	(1 000)	-100%	1 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	81 374	81 374	–	(8 530)	40 687	(49 217)	-121%	81 374
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(1 007 396)	(1 190 563)	(1 190 563)	(245 321)	(481 914)	(595 282)	(113 368)	19%	(1 190 563)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(7 396)**	**(109 189)**	**(109 189)**	**(245 321)**	**(490 444)**	**(553 595)**	**(63 151)**	**11%**	**(109 189)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(692 848)**	**(165 906)**	**(165 906)**	**792 808**	**(1 068 230)**	**929 171**			**(110 389)**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		6 859 657	5 156 692	5 156 692		6 166 809	5 156 692			6 166 809
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		6 166 809	4 990 786	4 990 786		5 098 579	6 085 863			6 056 420

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	**Revenue By Source**			
	Property Rates	R203m	The year to date increase of R203m is due to the annual billing of ratepayers in October and the conversion of a number of holiday accomidation properties from residential to business/commercial, as well as developes projects being brought into the valuation roll.	
	Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	R82m	The decrease is due to the inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers.	
	Service Charges - Water Revenue	R83m	The decrease of R83m is attributable to drought conditions prevailing in the region. Measures taken as a result of the impactof the drought are installing trickler systems in soe areas in the North.	
	Service Charges - Sanitation	R18m	The decrease of R18m is attributable to the decrease in water sales for which the sanitation user charge is based upon.	
	Service Charges - Other		Service Charges Other is an irregular income dependant on usage by consumers.	
	Rental of Facilities & Equipment	R39m	The decrease is due to the decreased demand in usage of rental facilities. The main items are Lease Income (R18m) and Bowl Events (R15m) at the Moses Mabhida Stadium.	
	Interest earned - External Investments		The bank interest only gets distributed in February and at the end of the financial year when financial statements are prepared, tehrefore, the actual figures will only be distributed and reflected accordingly.	
	Interest earned - Outstanding debtors	R20m	The proportionate increase of R20m in Interest earned: outstanding debtors is attributable to the adverse economic conditions that are impacting negatively on timeous payment of debt by consumers.	
	Fines	R22m	The main reasons for the under recovery are: A culture of non-payment of fines, Directive issued by the Director of Public Prosecutions to withdraw all charges over two years for which no summons were issued and courts limiting the number of cases to be enrolled with excess cases being struck off the roll.	1. 50% discount if fines are paid 2. Creation of easy-pay pay points and dire 3. Police vehicles at roadblocks with fines
	Licences & Permits	R2m	The increase is due to an increased number of individuals obtaining licences and permits than anticipated.	
	Agency Services	R1m	The decrease is attributable to lower licence fees collected on behalf of the Provincial Transport Authority than anticipated.	
	Transfers Recognised - Operational		The Increase is attributable to grants rolled over now being spent.	
	Transfers Recognised Capital		Capital Transfers are only recognised when utilised for Projects.	
2	**Expenditure By Type**			
	Employee Related Costs		The decrease is due to time taken to fill vacant posts.	
	Debt Impairment	R260m	The actual calculation of Debt Impairment is done at the end of the financial year;actual expenditure will show more accurate figures at year end.	
	Depreciation		The actual calculation of Depreciation is done at the end of the financial year;actual expenditure will show more accurate figures at year end.	
	Finance Charges	R209m	The Finance Charges reflects a proportional decrease of R229m. This expenditure would increase if the additional loan of R1 billion is taken to fund capital expenditure.	
	Other Materials		This expenditure is dependant on needs and requirements. However, in view of the anticipated repairs & maintenance planned over the next six months, this expenditure is expected to increase substantially.	
	Contracted Services	R289m	Contracted services is dependant on needs and requirements. The underspend is attributable to a decreased spend in Buildings (R86m), Structures (R38m), Network Maintenance (R9m), Rail Sidings (R14m) Roads & Streets (R26m) Lines & Signs - Other (R6m) and other smaller items of expenditure.	
	Other Expenditure	R327m	A decrease in Other Expenditure of R327m is mainly attributable to a decreased spend in General Expenses. The main areas of underspending are Asset Management (R8m) Brand Advertising R13m, Water R59m, Urban Improvement Precinct R8m, Fuel and Oil R19m, Hire of Plant R19m, Integrated Cities Development Grant R9m, and various other smaller items of expenditure. The spending patterns are similar to the previous year and an acceleration of spending is anticipated in the ensuing months.	
3	**Capital Expenditure**			
			Capital expenditure reflects a spend of 33,28% for the six months. The forecasted spend is expected to be 100,00% of the budget.	
4	**Financial Position**			
			The total loans outstanding at 31 December 2015 amounted to approximately R9,72 billion (Parent Municipality). The Balance Sheet remains strong with total assets well in excess of total liabilities.	
5	**Cash Flow**			
			The municipality appears reasonably financially stable, with improving debtors collection rates.	
6	**Measurable Performance**			
			Expenditure performance indicate a spend of 45.17% of the budgeted operating expenditure and a 33,28% capital spend.	
7	**Municipal Entities**			
			The municipal entities are on track to meet all targets.	

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		7.3%	8.9%	8.9%	7.4%	8.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		21.2%	16.5%	16.5%	0.0%	16.3%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		53.7%	48.6%	48.6%	55.8%	49.5%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		34.9%	31.3%	31.3%	60.9%	31.5%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.6
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		22.4%	20.5%	20.5%	36.0%	20.7%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	36.2%	34.5%	34.5%	40.9%	34.5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		26.6%	27.0%	27.0%	25.8%	27.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		9.4%	10.7%	10.7%	9.6%	7.8%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.8%	12.1%	12.1%	9.5%	12.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		12.5	10.3	10.3	13.8	9.8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.3	0.3	0.3	1.0	0.3
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		3.3	2.6	2.6	3.7	2.6

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2015/16											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	151 681	129 211	50 106	45 175	42 282	34 453	192 317	1 034 093	1 679 319	1 348 320	3 053	772 822
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	405 584	105 534	28 602	21 571	19 648	13 217	50 508	138 632	783 298	243 577	1 847	360 474
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	275 602	110 834	72 628	95 295	62 565	35 393	253 419	1 452 373	2 358 109	1 899 045	39	1 085 202
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	71 360	32 348	11 732	12 167	10 409	8 016	48 486	190 086	384 604	269 164	281	176 995
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	3 603	654	48	32	55	51	20	268	4 732	427	10	2 178
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	3 242	2 259	2 102	1 976	2 316	1 781	9 926	91 150	114 751	107 148	5	52 574
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	(155 527)	51 934	47 386	56 352	47 707	41 172	188 996	872 361	1 150 380	1 206 587	–	529 405
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other	1900	490	919	1 407	60	1 442	27	1 764	56 050	62 159	59 343	2 295	28 840
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**756 035**	**433 694**	**214 011**	**232 629**	**186 425**	**134 110**	**745 436**	**3 835 013**	**6 537 351**	**5 133 611**	**7 530**	**3 008 489**
2014/15 - totals only		702 826	328 374	168 767	188 050	122 846	121 415	771 227	3 236 241	5 639 746	**4 439 779**	(71 039)	2 602 757
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	181	30 503	3 019	4 125	3 447	1 631	31 357	186 307	260 569	226 866	300	119 914
Commercial	2300	243 931	223 231	117 064	137 197	105 471	72 865	375 018	1 578 040	2 852 817	2 268 591	3 288	1 312 866
Households	2400	491 927	171 821	85 722	84 717	72 200	58 819	327 715	1 953 016	3 245 937	2 496 467	3 741	1 493 780
Other	2500	19 997	8 138	8 207	6 590	5 307	794	11 346	117 649	178 028	141 686	200	81 929
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**756 035**	**433 694**	**214 011**	**232 629**	**186 425**	**134 110**	**745 436**	**3 835 013**	**6 537 351**	**5 133 611**	**7 530**	**3 008 489**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2015/16								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	624 093								**624 093**
Bulk Water	0200	148 239								**148 239**
PAYE deductions	0300	79 060								**79 060**
VAT (output less input)	0400	3 611								**3 611**
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	100 465								**100 465**
Loan repayments	0600	–	43 704	205 128	–	–	261 938	503 473		**1 014 243**
Trade Creditors	0700	164 955	23 829	88 745	3 640	8 036				**289 204**
Auditor General	0800									**–**
Other	0900	15 473								**15 473**
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**1 135 897**	**67 533**	**293 873**	**3 640**	**8 036**	**261 938**	**503 473**	**–**	**2 274 390**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
Municipality									
Funds Re Investments - Deposit		Various	Fixed	Various	17 111	5.4%	6 080 000	330 000	6 410 000
Municipality sub-total					17 111		6 080 000	330 000	6 410 000
Entities									
uShaka Marine World									
Investec 7 day		7 Days	7 day Fixed Deposit		61	6.7%	11 176	64	11 240
Investec 32 day fixed		32 Days	32 day Fixed Deposit		76	6.5%	15 076	10 014	25 090
NedGroup		–	Nedgroup		19	0.2%	12 519	57	12 576
Investec 14 day		14 Days	14 days Fixed Deposit		2	5.9%	–	5 084	5 084
ICC (Durban)									
NEDBANK INVESTMENT			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	99	7.2%	15 635	101	15 736
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	291	7.1%	47 150	300	47 450
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966500			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	192	7.2%	30 847	198	31 045
GRINDROD			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	90	7.3%	15 056	(0)	15 056
STANDARD CALL			CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	170	5.3%	20 541	(7 331)	13 210
FNB INVESTMENT			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	154	7.3%	24 675	159	24 834
STANDARD INVESTMENTALL			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	87	7.1%	15 846	90	15 936
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966457			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	100	7.2%	15 858	91	15 949
NEDBANK INVESTMENT			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	127	7.7%	20 654	131	20 785
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966457			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	88	7.9%	15 639	103	15 742
GRINDROD			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	32	7.7%	5 041	33	5 074
Entities sub-total					1 585		265 712	9 095	274 807
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2				**18 696**		**6 345 712**	**339 095**	**6 684 807**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**2 176 816**	**2 324 240**	**2 324 240**	**–**	**1 519 790**	**1 162 120**	**364 841**	**31.4%**	**2 324 240**
Local Government Equitable Share		1 912 773	2 033 997	2 033 997		1 039 140	1 016 999	22 141	2.2%	2 033 997
Finance Management		1 250	1 050	1 050		–	525	(525)	-100.0%	1 050
NRF		556					–	–		
DLGTA	3	1 000					–	–		
EPWP		34 154	40 618	40 618		28 433	20 309	8 124	40.0%	40 618
NDOT		12 700					–	–		
Infrastructure Skills Development		26 925	24 739	24 739		11 133	12 370	(1 237)	-10.0%	24 739
Public Transport		120 820	162 713	162 713		441 084	81 357	359 728	442.2%	162 713
Intergrated City Development		13 865	46 781	46 781			23 391	(23 391)	-100.0%	46 781
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant		52 469	14 342	14 342			7 171			14 342
Dept of Minerals & Energy		305					–	–		
Provincial Government:		**239 332**	**273 608**	**273 608**	**–**	**2 220**	**136 804**	**(134 583)**	**-98.4%**	**273 608**
Health subsidy		51 765	76 051	76 051	–		38 026	(38 026)	-100.0%	76 051
Housing		35 599	67 681	67 681			33 840	(33 840)	-100.0%	67 681
Art and Culture		106 639	128 876	128 876		2 220	64 438	(62 218)	-96.6%	128 876
KZNPA Subsidy		4 425					–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Other grant providers:		**23 496**	**42 189**	**42 189**	**–**	**–**	**21 095**	(21 095)	-100.0%	**50 112**
European Union		46					–	–		
Developers Contribution		77					–	–		
Photo Voice		235					–	–		
Metropolitan		374					–	–		
Reforestation : Green Fund		15 987	12 271	12 271			6 136	(6 136)	-100.0%	12 271
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		1 489	2 161	2 161			1 081	(1 081)	-100.0%	2 161
Grant Accreditation		–	26 000	26 000			13 000	(13 000)	-100.0%	26 000
Tsogo Sun		4 034					–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**2 439 644**	**2 640 037**	**2 640 037**	**–**	**1 522 010**	**1 320 019**	**209 163**	**15.8%**	**2 505 500**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		2 607 914	2 753 247	2 753 247	735 334	1 202 850	1 376 623	(173 773)	**-12.6%**	2 753 247
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–					–	–		
Urban Settlements Development		1 800 076	1 838 336	1 838 336	735 334	1 194 918	919 168	275 750	30.0%	1 838 336
Public Transport and Systems		642 051	719 455	719 455			359 728	(359 728)	-100.0%	719 455
Equitable Share		77 275	81 456	81 456			40 728	(40 728)	-100.0%	81 456
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	14 000	14 000			7 000	(7 000)	-100.0%	14 000
Electrification Programme		15 000	30 000	30 000			15 000	(15 000)	-100.0%	30 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		34 255	70 000	70 000		7 932	35 000	(27 068)	-77.3%	70 000
Intergrated City Development		38 756					–	–		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		806					–	–		
Provincial Government:		**120 348**	**793 906**	**793 906**	**55 791**	**248 405**	**396 953**	(148 548)	-37.4%	**793 906**
Sport and Recreation		–	30 000	30 000			15 000	(15 000)	-100.0%	30 000
Art and Culture		17 431	30 886	30 886			15 443	(15 443)	-100.0%	30 886
Housing		99 901	623 020	623 020	55 791	248 405	311 510	(63 105)	-20.3%	623 020
Dept of Enviromental Affairs		5 742					–	–		
Grant Accreditation		–	10 000	10 000			5 000	(5 000)	-100.0%	10 000
Department of Housing		–	100 000	100 000			50 000	(50 000)	-100.0%	100 000
Other grant providers:		**1 824**	**17 800**	**17 800**	**–**	**–**	**8 900**	(8 900)	-100.0%	**17 800**
European Union		–					–	–		
Public Contributions		–	1 000	1 000			500	(500)	-100.0%	1 000
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		–					–	–		
2010 DB		–	16 800	16 800			8 400	(8 400)	-100.0%	16 800
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**2 730 087**	**3 564 953**	**3 564 953**	**791 125**	**1 451 255**	**1 782 476**	**(331 222)**	**-18.6%**	**3 564 953**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	5 169 731	6 204 990	6 204 990	791 125	2 973 265	3 102 495	(122 059)	-3.9%	6 070 453

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**2 086 440**	**2 324 240**	**2 324 240**	**531 129**	**1 598 904**	**1 162 120**	**437 846**	**37.7%**	**2 181 780**
Local Government Equitable Share		1 912 773	2 033 997	2 033 997	528 500	1 566 590	1 016 999	549 591	54.0%	2 033 997
Finance Management		1 250	1 050	1 050	–	1 050	525	525	100.0%	1 050
NRF		62			10	99	–	99	#DIV/0!	
DLGTA		1 540					–	–		
EPWP		39 673	40 618	40 618		11 891	20 309	(8 418)	-41.5%	40 618
NDOT		41 447					–	–		
Infrastructure Skills Development		26 925	24 739	24 739		11 486	12 370	(883)	-7.1%	24 739
Public Transport		36 111	162 713	162 713			81 357	(81 357)	-100.0%	162 713
Vuna Awards		–					–	–		
Intergrated City Development		13 865	46 781	46 781	1 679	1 679	23 391	(21 711)	-92.8%	46 781
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant		12 489	14 342	14 342	939	6 109	7 171			14 342
Provincial Government:		**559 993**	**273 608**	**273 608**	**3 758**	**(24 612)**	**136 804**	**(161 415)**	**-118.0%**	**281 531**
Health subsidy		96 600	76 051	76 051			38 026	(38 026)	-100.0%	76 051
Housing		355 665	67 681	67 681		(40 703)	33 840	(74 543)	-220.3%	67 681
Arts & Culture		37 611	128 876	128 876			64 438	(64 438)	-100.0%	128 876
Local Government and Traditional Affairs			1 000	1 000			500	(500)	-100.0%	1 000
KZNPA Subsidy		4 425			–	(331)	–	(331)	#DIV/0!	
Health Provincial Grant		24 765					–	–		
Department of Arts & Culture					3 758	16 423	–	16 423	#DIV/0!	
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Other grant providers:		**11 067**	**42 189**	**42 189**	**–**	**2 058**	**21 095**	(19 037)	-90.2%	**42 189**
European Union		1 069					–	–		
Developers Contribution		45				53	–	53	#DIV/0!	
LGSETA		598	1 757	1 757			878	(878)	-100.0%	1 757
Reforestation : Green Fund		2 620	12 271	12 271		1 387	6 136	(4 749)	-77.4%	12 271
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		988	2 161	2 161		585	1 081	(496)	-45.9%	2 161
Grant Accreditation		–	26 000	26 000			13 000	(13 000)	-100.0%	26 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**2 657 500**	**2 640 037**	**2 640 037**	**534 887**	**1 576 350**	**1 320 019**	**257 393**	**19.5%**	**2 505 500**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		2 560 201	2 753 247	2 753 247	260 819	1 058 095	1 079 648	(21 553)	**-2.0%**	2 753 247
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–						–		
Urban Settlements Development		1 800 076	1 838 336	1 838 336	108 739	534 689	919 168	(384 479)	-41.8%	1 838 336
Public Transport and Systems		680 489	719 455	719 455	141 392	508 708	62 752	445 956	710.7%	719 455
Equitable Share		22 967	81 456	81 456	–		40 728	(40 728)	-100.0%	81 456
Electricity Demand Side Management		6 110	14 000	14 000	7 930	7 930	7 000	930	13.3%	14 000
Electrification Programme		2 585	30 000	30 000	–		15 000	(15 000)	-100.0%	30 000
Expanded Public Works							–	–		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		6 833	70 000	70 000	2 758	6 768	35 000	(28 232)	-80.7%	70 000
Provincial Government:		**113 876**	**793 906**	**793 906**	**73 859**	**227 468**	**396 953**	(169 485)	-42.7%	**793 906**
Sport and Recreation		3 836	30 000	30 000			15 000	(15 000)	-100.0%	30 000
Art and Culture		–	30 886	30 886	–	18	15 443	(15 425)	-99.9%	30 886
Housing		99 087	623 020	623 020	73 374	226 001	311 510	(85 509)	-27.4%	623 020
Department of Minerals and Energy		5 833					–	–		
COGTA		–			311	1 001	–	1 001	#DIV/0!	
Dept of Enviromental Affairs		–					–	–		
Grant Accreditation		–	10 000	10 000	–		5 000	(5 000)	-100.0%	10 000
Department of Housing		–	100 000	100 000	–		50 000	(50 000)	-100.0%	100 000
Special Grant: IGR		5 099			174	448		448	#DIV/0!	
Other grant providers:		**2 480**	**17 800**	**17 800**	**306**	**1 507**	**8 900**	(7 393)	-83.1%	**17 800**
European Union		–						–		
Public Contributions		709	1 000	1 000	–		500	(500)	-100.0%	1 000
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		–					–	–		
2010 DB		1 771	16 800	16 800	306	1 507	8 400	(6 893)	-82.1%	16 800
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**2 676 557**	**3 564 953**	**3 564 953**	**334 984**	**1 287 070**	**1 485 501**	**(198 431)**	**-13.4%**	**3 564 953**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**5 334 057**	**6 204 990**	**6 204 990**	**869 871**	**2 863 420**	**2 805 519**	**58 963**	**2.1%**	**6 070 453**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16				
		Approved Rollover 2014/15	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Local Government Equitable Share					–	
Finance Management					–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					–	
NRF					–	
2010 FIFA World Cup					–	
DLGTA					–	
#REF!					–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
Health subsidy					–	
Public Transport					–	
Environment Affairs and Tourism (DEAT)					–	
Dept of Local Govt and Traditional Affairs					–	
Grant Accreditation					–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
[insert description]					–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
European Union					–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		40 705	2 035	8 145	32 560	**80.0%**
Municipal Disaster Recovery		805			805	100.0%
MHSCG		39 900	2 035	8 145	31 755	79.6%
SRSA Grant					–	
EPWP Incentive					–	
Public Transport Infrastructure Fund					–	
Sanedi Grant					–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		**40 705**	**2 035**	**8 145**	**32 560**	**80.0%**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		**40 705**	**2 035**	**8 145**	**32 560**	**80.0%**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		57 650	58 205	58 205	4 859	28 672	29 103	(431)	-1%	62 271
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 498	7 102	7 102	531	3 193	3 551	(358)	-10%	7 102
Medical Aid Contributions		4 430	1 792	1 792	450	2 370	896	1 474	164%	1 792
Motor Vehicle Allowance		23 039	23 079	23 079	1 911	11 494	11 539	(45)	0%	23 079
Cellphone Allowance							–	–		
Other benefits and allowances		9 178	8 376	8 376	753	4 172	4 188	(16)	0%	8 376
Sub Total - Councillors		**100 795**	**98 554**	**98 554**	**8 503**	**49 900**	**49 277**	**623**	**1%**	**102 620**
% increase	4		**-2.2%**	**-2.2%**						**1.8%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 797	25 530	25 530	1 318	7 577	12 765	(5 188)	-41%	25 530
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 362	3 209	3 209	136	762	1 604	(843)	-53%	3 209
Medical Aid Contributions		319	620	620	28	169	310	(141)	-45%	620
Performance Bonus		–	1 787	1 787	–		894	(894)	-100%	1 787
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 569	6 984	6 984	316	1 840	3 492	(1 652)	-47%	6 984
Cellphone Allowance		108			9	54	–	54	#DIV/0!	
Other benefits and allowances		2 308	3 380	3 380	408	2 548	1 690	858	51%	3 380
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**22 464**	**41 510**	**41 510**	**2 215**	**12 950**	**20 755**	**(7 805)**	**-38%**	**41 510**
% increase	4		**84.8%**	**84.8%**						**84.8%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 540 351	5 904 697	5 904 697	390 487	2 687 271	2 952 349	(265 077)	-9%	5 571 645
Pension and UIF Contributions		780 959	1 002 863	1 002 863	71 087	421 396	501 432	(80 035)	-16%	1 002 863
Medical Aid Contributions		351 355	522 601	522 601	30 095	185 289	261 301	(76 011)	-29%	522 601
Overtime		407 800	356 001	356 001	47 418	233 193	178 001	55 193	31%	356 001
Motor Vehicle Allowance		204 283	218 291	218 291	18 592	110 004	109 146	858	1%	218 291
Cellphone Allowance		16 189	17 940	17 940	1 404	8 359	8 970	(611)	-7%	17 940
Housing Allowances		17 370	19 030	19 030	3 318	19 116	9 515	9 601	101%	19 030
Other benefits and allowances		675 230	70 884	70 884	25 409	164 169	35 442	128 727	363%	70 884
Payments in lieu of leave		18 338	16 500	16 500	38	6 918	8 250	(1 332)	-16%	16 500
Long service awards		183	758	758	11	72	379	(307)	-81%	758
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**7 012 057**	**8 129 567**	**8 129 567**	**587 858**	**3 835 788**	**4 064 783**	**(228 996)**	**-6%**	**7 796 515**
% increase	4		**15.9%**	**15.9%**						**11.2%**
Total Parent Municipality		**7 135 316**	**8 269 630**	**8 269 630**	**598 576**	**3 898 638**	**4 134 815**	**(236 177)**	**-6%**	**7 940 644**
			15.9%	**15.9%**						**11.3%**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Other benefits and allowances			–	–			–	–		
Board Fees		618	1 013	1 013	78	249	507	(258)	-51%	1 131
Payments in lieu of leave			–	–			–	–		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	**618**	**1 013**	**1 013**	**78**	**249**	**507**	**(258)**	**-51%**	**1 131**
% increase	4		**63.9%**	**63.9%**						**83.0%**
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 952	13 177	13 177	946	6 057	6 589	(532)	-8%	13 192
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 825	1 318	1 318	93	670	659	11	2%	1 359
Medical Aid Contributions		315	140	140	10	81	70	11	16%	178
Overtime			80	80			40	(40)	-100%	80
Performance Bonus		1 239			450	566	–	566	#DIV/0!	732
Motor Vehicle Allowance		22				9	–	9	#DIV/0!	37
Cellphone Allowance		57			5	45	–	45	#DIV/0!	31
Housing Allowances							–	–		
Other benefits and allowances			816	816			408	(408)	-100%	
Payments in lieu of leave							–	–		
Long service awards							–	–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2						–	–		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**15 410**	**15 531**	**15 531**	**1 504**	**7 428**	**7 766**	**(338)**	**-4%**	**15 609**
% increase	4		**0.8%**	**0.8%**						**1.3%**
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		88 252	111 159	111 159	8 244	53 079	55 580	(2 501)	-4%	85 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 488	12 860	12 860	705	3 629	6 430	(2 801)	-44%	10 455
Medical Aid Contributions		1 501	180	180	252	1 351	90	1 261	1401%	3 211
Overtime		2 109	1 702	1 702	151	291	851	(560)	-66%	3 207
Performance Bonus		3 758			3 770	3 763	–	3 763	#DIV/0!	4 126
Motor Vehicle Allowance						9	–	9	#DIV/0!	
Cellphone Allowance		–					–	–		
Housing Allowances							–	–		
Other benefits and allowances		2 869	2 602	2 602			1 301	(1 301)	-100%	–
Payments in lieu of leave							–	–		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**106 977**	**128 503**	**128 503**	**13 122**	**62 122**	**64 252**	**(2 130)**	**-3%**	**106 869**
% increase	4		**20.1%**	**20.1%**						**-0.1%**
Total Municipal Entities		**123 005**	**145 047**	**145 047**	**14 704**	**69 799**	**72 524**	**(2 725)**	**-4%**	**123 609**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**7 258 321**	**8 414 678**	**8 414 678**	**613 280**	**3 968 437**	**4 207 339**	**(238 902)**	**-6%**	**8 064 253**
% increase	4		**15.9%**	**15.9%**						**11.1%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**7 156 908**	**8 315 111**	**8 315 111**	**604 699**	**3 918 288**	**4 157 556**	**(239 268)**	**-6%**	**7 960 503**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		520 827	498 597	451 794	584 692	505 826	543 284	472 443	360 308	223 485	370 700	391 698	1 185 387	6 109 042	5 872 058	6 283 102
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		13 761	14 856	11 507	1 263	14 421	10 201	12 931	13 762	18 604	10 189	5 517	5 927	132 940	130 065	133 950
Service charges - electricity revenue		908 109	1 143 458	1 051 880	827 230	917 213	958 917	878 792	853 129	949 840	893 165	999 309	1 144 744	11 525 785	12 793 357	14 261 868
Service charges - water revenue		251 567	273 363	244 866	254 558	291 600	240 815	239 017	272 076	262 954	257 773	264 018	216 597	3 069 204	3 374 401	3 699 651
Service charges - sanitation revenue		66 338	72 785	64 783	65 778	72 141	67 704	65 377	80 536	64 621	48 357	68 808	72 443	809 672	876 493	945 734
Service charges - refuse		44 414	45 378	46 154	44 721	51 028	45 396	42 005	41 218	39 913	44 080	39 296	67 030	550 632	558 611	594 285
Service charges - other		15 979	17 927	10 058	8 752	26 666	4 932	12 381	27 362	14 187	13 320	13 733	28 965	194 262	146 985	155 066
Rental of facilities and equipment		23 342	35 670	31 156	38 488	37 038	35 899	26 834	40 292	44 604	24 120	43 996	112 656	494 093	507 170	539 020
Interest earned - external investments		38 856	19 916	39 766	39 056	37 893	45 277	23 852	24 668	27 499	25 227	18 524	422 946	763 479	832 665	880 431
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 468	16 398	17 741	17 617	17 710	18 149	15 020	7 634	7 405	7 623	10 489	21 533	171 786	171 242	179 366
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Fines		3 379	3 253	2 677	10 232	2 833	3 157	5 963	12 728	8 731	7 070	7 743	15 574	83 340	88 389	93 568
Licences and permits		3 003	2 491	2 478	2 774	2 360	2 498	2 007	2 003	2 107	2 001	2 071	524	26 318	27 766	29 240
Agency services		1 153	787	760	711	644	963	1 065	846	962	1 068	1 269	3 154	13 382	14 051	14 753
Transfer receipts - operating		954 135	2 488	10 779	15 935	168 429	534 887	(20 781)	143 536	(29 356)	185 698	104 827	434 922	2 505 500	2 716 409	2 950 312
Other revenue		47 371	741 615	50 120	54 276	10 116	812 449	34 295	20 262	95 745	134 314	65 423	708 647	2 774 634	2 946 080	3 107 510
Cash Receipts by Source		**2 906 703**	**2 888 981**	**2 036 519**	**1 966 082**	**2 155 920**	**3 324 528**	**1 811 202**	**1 900 360**	**1 731 301**	**2 024 705**	**2 036 721**	**4 441 047**	**29 224 069**	**31 055 742**	**33 867 858**
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfer receipts - capital		495 636	42 978	34 703	51 754	35 057	791 125	218 620	98 689	178 461	187 244	19 751	1 410 932	3 564 953	3 682 317	3 891 048
Contributions & Contributed assets									–	–			–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	1 889	–	1 879	(211)	388	–	–	–	–	–	10 412	14 358	33 617	33 802
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing													1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Increase in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	81 374	81 374	84 788	89 048
Receipt of non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(898)	(898)	(1 815)	(1 939)
Receipt of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–						–			
Change in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–						–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**3 402 339**	**2 933 849**	**2 071 222**	**2 019 716**	**2 190 767**	**4 116 042**	**2 029 822**	**1 999 050**	**1 909 762**	**2 211 949**	**2 056 472**	**6 942 868**	**33 883 856**	**35 854 649**	**38 879 817**
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		545 012	537 038	687 283	590 749	962 994	604 777	547 691	517 552	532 165	531 041	538 010	1 367 324	7 961 633	8 594 817	9 245 349
Remuneration of councillors		8 266	8 431	8 459	8 089	8 322	8 503	7 842	9 362	4 998	18 768	6 232	5 347	102 620	103 569	108 927
Interest paid		28 956	39 275	19 510	138 915	138 915	138 924	33 636	73 238	110 468	160 283	84 971	460 479	1 427 572	1 476 014	1 507 353
Bulk purchases - Electricity		923 388	886 260	557 903	580 503	557 344	554 371	629 958	648 322	705 388	670 978	684 858	604 180	8 003 455	8 980 888	10 120 563
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		1 157	146 950	147 962	143 036	153 336	143 240	125 992	129 664	141 078	134 196	136 972	357 207	1 760 789	1 952 422	2 128 140
Other materials		1 921	4 551	4 370	454	439	326	1 013	1 037	992	868	517	666	17 154	5 455	5 713
Contracted services		243 935	211 946	308 003	266 964	274 497	313 661	290 373	301 789	375 934	313 702	502 837	479 120	3 882 761	4 121 865	4 435 301
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities													–			
Grants and subsidies paid - other		8 366	23 720	30 513	16 753	9 459	8 958	20 933	12 727	5 887	28 137	18 946	47 246	231 646	236 503	250 044
General expenses		158 963	227 452	174 878	265 632	232 683	263 910	203 847	186 781	221 841	247 761	248 373	853 303	3 285 423	3 255 971	3 445 765
Cash Payments by Type		**1 919 965**	**2 085 624**	**1 938 879**	**2 011 095**	**2 337 991**	**2 036 671**	**1 861 284**	**1 880 473**	**2 098 751**	**2 105 734**	**2 221 716**	**4 174 872**	**26 673 053**	**28 727 504**	**31 247 156**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		86 370	257 253	401 627	292 231	374 489	506 355	239 327	515 513	394 680	443 256	614 399	2 005 129	6 130 628	6 435 351	6 937 100
Repayment of borrowing			41 605	195 428	236 593	236 593	245 321	–	–	–	–	–	235 024	1 190 563	1 063 144	1 076 667
Other Cash Flows/Payments		4 912 378	(2 402 580)	270 309	(739 616)	(1 061 920)	1 619 505	–	–	–	–	–	(2 598 076)			
Total Cash Payments by Type		**6 918 713**	**(18 099)**	**2 806 243**	**1 800 302**	**1 887 153**	**4 407 851**	**2 100 611**	**2 395 985**	**2 493 430**	**2 548 990**	**2 836 115**	**3 816 949**	**33 994 244**	**36 225 999**	**39 260 923**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(3 516 374)**	**2 951 947**	**(735 021)**	**219 414**	**303 614**	**(291 809)**	**(70 790)**	**(396 935)**	**(583 669)**	**(337 041)**	**(779 643)**	**3 125 919**	**(110 389)**	**(371 350)**	**(381 106)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		6 166 809	2 650 435	5 602 382	4 867 361	5 086 775	5 390 388	5 098 579	5 027 789	4 630 854	4 047 185	3 710 144	2 930 501	6 166 809	6 056 420	5 685 070
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		2 650 435	5 602 382	4 867 361	5 086 775	5 390 388	5 098 579	5 027 789	4 630 854	4 047 185	3 710 144	2 930 501	6 056 420	6 056 420	5 685 070	5 303 965

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		5 756 046	5 803 863	5 803 863	543 284	3 105 021	2 901 931	203 089	7%	6 109 042
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		161 999	132 940	132 940	10 201	66 010	66 470	(460)	-1%	132 940
Service charges - electricity revenue		10 197 502	11 778 524	11 778 524	958 917	5 806 807	5 889 262	(82 456)	-1%	11 525 785
Service charges - water revenue		2 622 145	3 279 627	3 279 627	240 815	1 556 769	1 639 813	(83 044)	-5%	3 069 204
Service charges - sanitation revenue		799 963	855 076	855 076	67 704	409 530	427 538	(18 008)	-4%	809 672
Service charges - refuse revenue		523 567	550 024	550 024	45 396	277 090	275 012	2 078	1%	550 632
Service charges - other		179 407	146 662	146 662	4 932	84 670	73 331	11 339	15%	194 262
Rental of facilities and equipment		455 572	483 003	483 003	35 899	201 611	241 501	(39 890)	-17%	494 093
Interest earned - external investments		362 443	748 005	748 005	43 614	211 042	374 003	(162 961)	-44%	748 005
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		175 142	163 249	163 249	18 149	102 083	81 625	20 458	25%	171 786
Dividends received		–	–	–			–	–		
Fines		262 262	83 499	83 499	3 157	19 623	41 749	(22 127)	-53%	83 340
Licences and permits		40 461	26 328	26 328	2 498	15 605	13 164	2 441	19%	26 318
Agency services		–	13 382	13 382	963	5 017	6 691	(1 673)	-25%	13 382
Transfers recognised - operational		2 657 499	2 640 037	2 640 037	534 887	1 576 350	1 320 019	256 332	19%	2 505 500
Other revenue		2 401 819	2 411 338	2 411 338	769 506	1 517 671	1 556 221	(38 550)	-2%	2 397 067
Gains on disposal of PPE		49 286	33 612	33 612	445	4 198	16 806	(12 608)	-75%	14 647
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**26 645 113**	**29 149 168**	**29 149 168**	**3 280 367**	**14 959 097**	**14 925 136**	**33 961**	**0%**	**28 845 675**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		7 034 463	7 826 569	7 826 569	590 073	3 848 737	3 913 284	(64 547)	-2%	7 823 096
Remuneration of councillors		100 795	98 554	98 554	8 503	49 900	49 277	623	1%	102 620
Debt impairment		2 079 580	644 931	644 931	12 986	61 985	322 466	(260 480)	-81%	663 951
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 865 656	2 085 418	2 085 418	152 198	902 288	1 042 709	(140 421)	-13%	2 085 531
Finance charges		953 433	1 427 493	1 427 493	138 917	504 446	713 747	(209 301)	-29%	1 427 493
Bulk purchases		8 378 618	9 760 765	9 760 765	692 637	4 783 996	4 880 382	(96 386)	-2%	9 730 341
Other materials			5 267	5 267	326	2 436	2 634	(197)	-7%	17 154
Contracted services		3 802 220	3 820 762	3 820 762	312 430	1 621 208	1 910 381	(289 173)	-15%	3 867 991
Transfers and grants		179 772	222 501	222 501	8 958	97 769	96 791	979	1%	231 646
Other expenditure		1 994 090	3 132 179	3 132 179	251 009	1 238 612	1 566 090	(327 478)	-21%	3 126 042
Loss on disposal of PPE		191	286	286	57	211	143	68	48%	289
Total Expenditure		**26 388 818**	**29 024 725**	**29 024 725**	**2 168 095**	**13 111 589**	**14 497 903**	**(1 386 313)**	**-10%**	**29 076 154**
Surplus/(Deficit)		256 295	124 443	124 443	1 112 272	1 847 508	427 233	1 420 274	332%	(230 480)
Transfers recognised - capital		2 779 110	3 564 953	3 564 953	334 984	1 287 070	1 485 501	(198 431)	-13%	3 564 953
Contributions recognised - capital							–	–		
Contributed assets							–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		3 035 405	3 689 395	3 689 395	1 447 256	3 134 578	1 912 734	1 221 844	64%	3 334 473
Taxation							–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**3 035 405**	**3 689 395**	**3 689 395**	**1 447 256**	**3 134 578**	**1 912 734**	**1 221 844**	**64%**	**3 334 473**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M06 December

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		190 920	176 411	176 411	7 482	96 478	88 206	8 272	9%	179 287
Ushaka Marine World		212 705	208 707	208 707	37 124	111 547	104 353	7 194	7%	213 754
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	**403 625**	**385 118**	**385 118**	**44 606**	**208 025**	**192 559**	**15 466**	**8%**	**393 041**
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		152 082	173 289	173 289	10 551	84 096	86 644	(2 548)	-3%	172 535
Ushaka Marine World		206 352	238 045	238 045	27 664	117 918	119 023	(1 105)	-1%	234 264
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	**358 434**	**411 334**	**411 334**	**38 215**	**202 014**	**205 667**	**(3 653)**	**-2%**	**406 799**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		45 191	(26 216)	(26 216)	6 391	6 011	(13 108)	11 813	-90%	(13 758)
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		9 856	32 583	32 583	1 042	6 909	16 291	(9 382)	-58%	32 583
Ushaka Marine World		11 094	45 155	45 155	521	3 489	3 555	(66)	-2%	25 995
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	**20 950**	**77 738**	**77 738**	**1 563**	**10 398**	**19 846**	**(9 448)**	**-48%**	**58 578**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	182 693	235 522	235 522	86 352	86 352	235 522	149 170	63.3%	1%
August	272 590	257 314	259 355	335 637	421 989	494 877	72 888	14.7%	7%
September	315 785	436 350	438 907	401 627	823 616	933 784	110 168	11.8%	14%
October	474 097	347 612	349 125	292 231	1 115 847	1 282 909	167 062	13.0%	18%
November	359 995	383 987	388 486	374 489	1 490 336	1 671 395	181 059	10.8%	25%
December	335 601	454 083	437 069	506 355	1 996 691	2 108 464	111 773	5.3%	33%
January	303 332	239 133	239 133			2 347 596	–		
February	302 566	515 099	515 099			2 862 696	–		
March	392 642	394 364	394 364			3 257 059	–		
April	268 759	442 901	442 901			3 699 960	–		
May	337 456	613 913	613 913			4 313 873	–		
June	1 161 990	1 726 649	1 733 053			6 046 926	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**4 707 506**	**6 046 926**	**6 046 926**	**1 996 691**					

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**2 609 781**	**2 739 826**	**2 739 826**	**276 010**	**1 184 637**	**1 039 938**	(144 699)	**-13.9%**	**2 617 126**
Infrastructure - Road transport		76 463	176 972	176 972	8 527	33 799	88 486	54 687	**61.8%**	176 972
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		76 463	123 071	123 071	5 384	17 156	61 535	44 379	**72.1%**	123 071
Storm water		–	53 901	53 901	3 143	16 643	26 951	10 308	**38.2%**	53 901
Infrastructure - Electricity		196 261	419 055	419 055	31 989	153 137	159 528	6 391	**4.0%**	347 043
Generation		–						–		
Transmission & Reticulation		182 845	416 055	416 055	31 052	149 749	158 028	8 279	**5.2%**	331 643
Street Lighting		13 416	3 000	3 000	937	3 388	1 500	(1 888)	**-125.9%**	15 400
Infrastructure - Water		637 208	642 675	642 675	15 566	207 110	221 362	14 252	**6.4%**	599 906
Dams & Reservoirs		9 554	9 540	9 540	2 329	5 787	4 770	(1 017)	**-21.3%**	69 958
Water purification		–				–	–	–		
Reticulation		627 654	633 135	633 135	13 237	201 323	216 592	15 269	**7.0%**	529 948
Infrastructure - Sanitation		565 240	549 225	549 225	25 790	85 121	94 613	9 492	**10.0%**	546 951
Reticulation		375 949	32 148	32 148			16 074	16 074	**100.0%**	
Sewerage purification		189 291	517 077	517 077	25 790	85 121	78 539	(6 582)	**-8.4%**	546 951
Infrastructure - Other		1 134 609	951 898	951 898	194 138	705 470	475 949	(229 521)	**-48.2%**	946 254
Waste Management		31 241	28 243	28 243	4 931	12 204	14 122	1 918	**13.6%**	23 099
Transportation		833 701	825 955	825 955	188 464	691 202	412 978	(278 224)	**-67.4%**	825 455
Gas		7 162					–	–		
Other		262 505	97 700	97 700	743	2 064	48 850	46 786	**95.8%**	97 700
Community		**75 282**	**103 969**	**103 969**	**2 301**	**31 413**	**51 985**	**20 572**	**39.6%**	**64 728**
Parks & gardens		1 305						–		
Sportsfields & stadia		7 941	8 500	8 500		1 072	4 250	3 178	74.8%	12 933
Swimming pools		5 025					–	–		
Community halls		7 263					–	–		
Libraries		6 690	–	–	–	243	–	(243)	#DIV/0!	243
Recreational facilities		–				–	–	–		
Fire, safety & emergency		6 469	60 045	60 045	903	24 498	30 023	5 525	18.4%	32 465
Security and policing		7 676			556	2 971	–	(2 971)	#DIV/0!	2 632
Buses		–				–	–	–		
Clinics		8 553	12 748	12 748	842	2 334	6 374	4 040	63.4%	11 870
Museums & Art Galleries		1 208	2 614	2 614			1 307	1 307	100.0%	3 674
Cemeteries		–	413	413			207	207	100.0%	413
Social rental housing		–					–	–		
Other		23 152	19 649	19 649		295	9 825	9 530	97.0%	498
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings				–			–	–		
Other			–	–			–	–		
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Housing development							–	–		
Other							–	–		
Other assets		**318 602**	**271 357**	**271 357**	**39 536**	**91 284**	**155 521**	**64 237**	**41.3%**	**487 935**
General vehicles		11 539	24 422	24 422	1 193	1 224	12 211	10 987	90.0%	30 822
Specialised vehicles		37 776	86 552	86 552	3 571	6 539	43 276	36 737	84.9%	96 552
Plant & equipment		59 957	12 646	12 646	8 602	31 186	9 878	(21 308)	-215.7%	81 126
Computers - hardware/equipment		18 253	10 147	10 147	5 561	11 832	5 074	(6 759)	-133.2%	41 359
Furniture and other office equipment		6 622	25 314	25 314	844	1 724	12 657	10 933	86.4%	4 837
Markets		361				–	–	–		–
Civic Land and Buildings			5 470	5 470		–	2 735	2 735	100.0%	
Other Buildings		84 198	8 390	8 390	18 944	28 735	20 486	(8 249)	-40.3%	61 961
Other		99 896	98 415	98 415	821	9 868	49 204	39 336	79.9%	163 278
Intangibles		**3 457**	**2 155**	**2 155**	**60**	**3 975**	**1 077**	**(2 898)**	**-268.9%**	**24 984**
Computers - software & programming		3 457	1 755	1 755	60	2 421	877	(1 544)	-175.9%	16 021
Other		–	400	400		1 554	200	(1 354)	-677.0%	8 963
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**3 007 122**	**3 117 307**	**3 117 307**	**317 907**	**1 311 309**	**1 248 521**	**(62 788)**	**-5.0%**	**3 194 773**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 286 004**	**2 131 839**	**2 131 839**	**140 487**	**520 256**	**637 921**	117 665	**18.4%**	**2 036 758**
Infrastructure - Road transport		784 028	432 965	432 965	35 212	133 042	126 483	(6 559)	**-5.2%**	427 624
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		651 883	418 925	418 925	35 191	132 705	119 463	(13 242)	**-11.1%**	413 584
Storm water		132 146	14 040	14 040	21	337	7 020	6 683	**95.2%**	14 040
Infrastructure - Electricity		281 426	205 967	205 967	6 296	40 941	52 984	12 043	**22.7%**	116 670
Generation				–				–		
Transmission & Reticulation		281 426	205 967	205 967	6 296	40 941	52 984	12 043	**22.7%**	116 670
Street Lighting			–	–				–		
Infrastructure - Water		165 784	167 050	167 050	4 478	19 214	83 525	64 311	**77.0%**	167 659
Dams & Reservoirs		2	10 521	10 521	3 672	8 833	5 261	(3 573)	**-67.9%**	41 198
Water purification						–	–	–		–
Reticulation		165 782	156 529	156 529	806	10 381	78 265	67 884	**86.7%**	126 461
Infrastructure - Sanitation		14 660	6 844	6 844	–	2 344	3 422	1 078	**31.5%**	7 831
Reticulation		14 658						–		
Sewerage purification		2	6 844	6 844		2 344	3 422	1 078	**31.5%**	7 831
Infrastructure - Other		40 106	1 319 013	1 319 013	94 501	324 715	371 507	46 792	**12.6%**	1 316 974
Waste Management		613	9 364	9 364	(3)	617	4 682	4 065	**86.8%**	2 087
Transportation		39 493	188 419	188 419	1 434	8 532	94 397	85 865	**91.0%**	188 919
Gas		–	1 121 230	1 121 230	1 216	3 236	–	(3 236)	**#DIV/0!**	4 738
Other		–			91 854	312 330	272 428	(39 902)	**-14.6%**	1 121 230
						–	–			–
Community		**114 817**	**184 725**	**184 725**	**12 737**	**48 334**	**67 363**	**19 028**	**28.2%**	**181 614**
Parks & gardens		9 790	13 999	13 999	1 147	4 325	7 000	2 675	38.2%	15 557
Sportsfields & stadia		4 003	13 413	13 413	1 050	5 846	6 707	861	12.8%	16 653
Swimming pools		19 809	33 641	33 641	2 134	6 712	11 820	5 108	43.2%	30 188
Community halls		4 009	3 199	3 199	37	534	1 599	1 065	66.6%	2 998
Libraries		4 516	61 721	61 721	1 496	6 128	10 861	4 733	43.6%	57 805
Fire, safety & emergency		21 789	11 126	11 126		1 326	5 563	4 237	76.2%	10 326
Security and policing		–	356	356		–	178	178	100.0%	
Clinics		13 629	8 310	8 310	852	5 286	4 155	(1 131)	-27.2%	8 310
Museums & Art Galleries		30 530	25 255	25 255	5 999	16 537	12 627	(3 910)	-31.0%	26 689
Cemeteries		4 189	3 814	3 814		1 154	1 907	753	39.5%	6 183
Other		2 553	9 892	9 892	22	486	4 946	4 460	90.2%	6 905
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings			–	–			–	–		
Other		–		–			–	–		
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Housing development								–		
Other								–		
Other assets		**247 294**	**613 055**	**613 055**	**31 304**	**107 614**	**154 659**	**47 045**	**30.4%**	**708 305**
General vehicles		222			28	28		(28)	#DIV/0!	28
Specialised vehicles		–	11 000	11 000	–	–	5 500	5 500	100.0%	–
Plant & equipment			135 627	135 627			37 814	37 814	100.0%	
Furniture and other office equipment			21 234	21 234			10 617	10 617	100.0%	
Markets		819					–	–		14 407
Civic Land and Buildings			16 398	16 398			8 199	8 199	100.0%	
Other Buildings		9 649	26 096	26 096	10 094	35 528	13 048	(22 480)	-172.3%	283 629
Other Land			3 948	3 948	647	2 162	1 974	(188)	-9.5%	3 948
Other		236 604	398 752	398 752	20 535	69 896	77 507	7 611	9.8%	406 293
Intangibles		**52 269**	**–**	**–**	**3 920**	**9 178**	**–**	**(9 178)**	**#DIV/0!**	**9 178**
Computers - software & programming		52 269			3 920	9 178	–	(9 178)	#DIV/0!	9 178
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**1 700 384**	**2 929 619**	**2 929 619**	**188 448**	**685 383**	**859 943**	**174 560**	**20.3%**	**2 935 855**

Specialised vehicles		**–**	**11 000**	**11 000**	**–**	**–**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**0**	**–**
Refuse			1 000	1 000			500	**500**	**0**	
Fire							–	**–**		
Conservancy			10 000	10 000			5 000	**5 000**	**0**	
Ambulances								**–**		

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	-	0	0	-	-	0			-

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 653 837**	**2 300 542**	**2 300 542**	**143 255**	**840 789**	**1 150 271**	309 482	**26.9%**	**1 515 619**
Infrastructure - Road transport		395 206	509 360	509 360	34 233	200 918	254 680	53 762	**21.1%**	362 177
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		322 662	441 261	441 261	27 949	164 037	220 630	56 593	**25.7%**	295 696
Storm water		72 544	68 099	68 099	6 284	36 880	34 050	(2 831)	**-8.3%**	66 481
Infrastructure - Electricity		613 210	897 549	897 549	53 116	311 748	448 774	137 026	**30.5%**	561 962
Generation		12 184	–	–	1 055	6 194	–	(6 194)	**#DIV/0!**	11 166
Transmission & Reticulation		596 409	891 877	891 877	51 661	303 206	445 939	142 732	**32.0%**	546 564
Street Lighting		4 617	5 672	5 672	400	2 347	2 836	488	**17.2%**	4 232
Infrastructure - Water		403 506	584 483	584 483	34 952	205 137	292 242	87 104	**29.8%**	369 784
Reticulation		403 506	584 483	584 483	34 952	205 137	292 242	87 104	**29.8%**	369 784
Infrastructure - Sanitation		235 292	297 445	297 445	20 381	119 619	148 723	29 103	**19.6%**	215 627
Reticulation		235 292	297 445	297 445	20 381	119 619	148 723	29 103	**19.6%**	215 627
Infrastructure - Other		6 623	11 705	11 705	574	3 367	5 852	2 486	**42.5%**	6 069
Waste Management		6 623	11 705	11 705	574	3 367	5 852	2 486	**42.5%**	6 069
Community		**120 854**	**238 435**	**238 435**	**10 468**	**61 441**	**119 217**	**57 777**	**48.5%**	**110 754**
Parks & gardens		–			–	–	–	–		–
Sportsfields & stadia		3 335	3 949	3 949	289	1 696	1 974	279	14.1%	3 057
Community halls		10 289	10 689	10 689	891	5 231	5 345	114	2.1%	9 429
Recreational facilities		1 812	2 382	2 382	157	921	1 191	269	22.6%	1 661
Fire, safety & emergency		856	2 979	2 979	74	435	1 490	1 055	70.8%	784
Security and policing		5 950	7 297	7 297	515	3 025	3 648	624	17.1%	5 452
Buses		91 145	132 875	132 875	7 895	46 337	66 437	20 100	30.3%	83 528
Clinics		4 193	3 798	3 798	363	2 132	1 899	(233)	-12.3%	3 843
Museums & Art Galleries		605	315	315	52	308	158	(150)	-95.4%	555
Cemeteries		2 612	3 950	3 950	226	1 328	1 975	647	32.7%	2 394
Social rental housing		56	70 202	70 202	5	29	35 101	35 072	99.9%	52
Other assets		**714 397**	**601 997**	**601 997**	**62 968**	**369 073**	**300 998**	**(68 074)**	**-22.6%**	**654 691**
General vehicles		85 858	115 335	115 335	7 437	43 649	57 667	14 018	24.3%	78 682
Specialised vehicles		**43 718**	**70 211**	**70 211**	**3 787**	**22 226**	**35 106**	12 880	36.7%	**40 064**
Plant & equipment		18 968	24 878	24 878	1 643	9 643	12 439	2 796	22.5%	17 383
Computers - hardware/equipment		43 822	54 018	54 018	3 796	22 279	27 009	4 730	17.5%	40 160
Furniture and other office equipment		2 512	3 345	3 345	218	1 277	1 672	395	23.6%	2 302
Markets		2 213	11 220	11 220	192	1 125	5 610	4 485	79.9%	2 028
Other Buildings		349 385	133 376	133 376	31 351	183 506	66 688	(116 818)	-175.2%	320 185
Other		167 920	189 614	189 614	14 545	85 368	94 807	9 439	10.0%	153 887
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class					–	–	–	–		
								–		
Intangibles		**8 256**	**11 245**	**11 245**	**715**	**4 197**	**5 623**	**1 426**	**25.4%**	**7 566**
Computers - software & programming		8 256	11 245	11 245	715	4 197	5 623	1 426	25.4%	7 566
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		**2 497 344**	**3 152 219**	**3 152 219**	**217 406**	**1 275 499**	**1 576 110**	**300 610**	**19.1%**	**2 288 631**

Specialised vehicles		**43 718**	**70 211**	**70 211**	**3 787**	**22 226**	**35 106**	**12 880**	**0**	**40 064**
Refuse		43 630	64 793	64 793	3 779	22 181	32 396	**10 215**	**0**	39 984
Fire		88	5 419	5 419	8	45	2 709	**2 665**	**0**	80
Conservancy		–			–	–	–	–		–
Ambulances		–		–	–	–	–	–		–

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**847 259**	**948 146**	**948 146**	**72 166**	**422 092**	**474 073**	51 981	**11.0%**	**948 146**
Infrastructure - Road transport		492 953	557 704	557 704	38 554	231 323	278 852	47 528	**17.0%**	557 704
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		326 565	369 460	369 460	25 541	153 244	184 730	31 486	**17.0%**	369 460
Storm water		166 388	188 244	188 244	13 013	78 079	94 122	16 043	**17.0%**	188 244
Infrastructure - Electricity		248 717	270 985	270 985	25 354	141 221	135 492	(5 728)	**-4.2%**	270 985
Generation		–	92 249	92 249			46 125	46 125	**100.0%**	92 249
Transmission & Reticulation		248 717	159 253	159 253	25 354	141 221	79 627	(61 594)	**-77.4%**	159 253
Street Lighting		–	19 482	19 482			9 741	9 741	**100.0%**	19 482
Infrastructure - Water		14 578	16 491	16 491	1 140	6 841	8 246	1 405	**17.0%**	16 491
Dams & Reservoirs		4 597	5 201	5 201	360	2 157	2 600	443	**17.0%**	5 201
Water purification		1 260	1 425	1 425	99	591	712	121	**17.0%**	1 425
Reticulation		8 721	9 866	9 866	682	4 092	4 933	841	**17.0%**	9 866
Infrastructure - Sanitation		22 740	25 727	25 727	1 778	10 671	12 864	2 193	**17.0%**	25 727
Reticulation		22 733	25 719	25 719	1 778	10 668	12 859	2 192	**17.0%**	25 719
Sewerage purification		7	8	8	1	3	4	1	**20.7%**	8
Infrastructure - Other		68 271	77 239	77 239	5 339	32 037	38 620	6 583	**17.0%**	77 239
Waste Management		–		–			–	–		–
Transportation		–					–	–		
Gas		58 670	66 376	66 376	4 589	27 531	33 188	5 657	**17.0%**	66 376
Other		9 601	10 863	10 863	751	4 506	5 432	926	**17.0%**	10 863
Community		**151 355**	**171 236**	**171 236**	**11 837**	**71 025**	**85 618**	**14 593**	**17.0%**	**171 236**
Community halls		226	255	255	18	106	128	21	16.8%	255
Libraries		16 312	18 455	18 455	1 276	7 655	9 227	1 573	17.0%	18 455
Recreational facilities		87 184	98 636	98 636	6 819	40 912	49 318	8 406	17.0%	98 636
Fire, safety & emergency		1 228	1 390	1 390	96	576	695	119	17.1%	1 390
Security and policing		767	868	868	60	360	434	74	17.0%	868
Buses					–	–	–	–		
Clinics		44 976	50 884	50 884	3 518	21 106	25 442	4 336	17.0%	50 884
Museums & Art Galleries		299	339	339	23	140	169	29	17.1%	339
Cemeteries		362	409	409	28	170	204	35	16.9%	409
Social rental housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings		–	–	–			–	–		
Other		–	–	–			–	–		
Investment properties		**2 929**	**3 313**	**3 313**	**229**	**1 374**	**1 656**	282	17.0%	**3 313**
Housing development		2 929	3 313	3 313	229	1 374	1 656	282	17.0%	3 313
Other		–	–	–			–	–		–
Other assets		**866 103**	**942 097**	**942 097**	**62 395**	**374 369**	**471 048**	**96 679**	**20.5%**	**942 377**
General vehicles		290 582	328 751	328 751	22 726	136 359	164 375	28 017	17.0%	328 751
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Plant & equipment		135 540	153 343	153 343	10 601	63 604	76 671	13 068	17.0%	153 343
Computers - hardware/equipment		113 512	128 422	128 422	8 878	53 267	64 211	10 944	17.0%	128 422
Furniture and other office equipment		14 392	16 282	16 282	1 126	6 754	8 141	1 387	17.0%	16 282
Abattoirs					–	–	–	–		
Markets		4 593	5 196	5 196	359	2 155	2 598	443	17.0%	5 196
Civic Land and Buildings					–	–	–	–		
Other Buildings		172 914	118 336	118 336	8 181	49 083	59 168	10 085	17.0%	118 616
Other Land					–	–	–	–		
Other		134 570	191 767	191 767	10 525	63 148	95 884	32 736	34.1%	191 767
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangibles		**71 233**	**80 590**	**80 590**	**5 571**	**33 427**	**40 295**	**6 868**	**17.0%**	**80 590**
Computers - software & programming		71 233	80 590	80 590	5 571	33 427	40 295	6 868	17.0%	80 590
Other		–	–	–			–	–		–
Total Depreciation		**1 938 879**	**2 145 381**	**2 145 381**	**152 198**	**902 288**	**1 072 690**	**170 403**	**15.9%**	**2 145 661**

Chart C1 2015/16 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2014/15	Original Budge	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	182 693	235 522	235 522	86 352
Aug	272 590	257 314	259 355	335 637
Sep	315 785	436 350	438 907	401 627
Oct	474 097	347 612	349 125	292 231
Nov	359 995	383 987	388 486	374 489
Dec	335 601	454 083	437 069	506 355
Jan	303 332	239 133	239 133	–
Feb	302 566	515 099	515 099	–
Mar	392 642	394 364	394 364	–
Apr	268 759	442 901	442 901	–
May	337 456	613 913	613 913	–
Jun	1 161 990	1 726 649	1 733 053	–

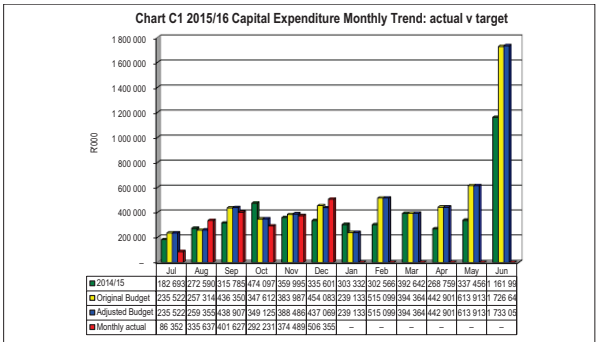


Chart C2 2015/16 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	86 352	235 522
Aug	421 989	494 877
Sep	823 616	933 784
Oct	1 115 847	1 282 909
Nov	1 490 336	1 671 395
Dec	1 996 691	2 108 464
Jan		2 347 596
Feb		2 862 696
Mar		3 257 059
Apr		3 699 960
May		4 313 873
Jun		6 046 926

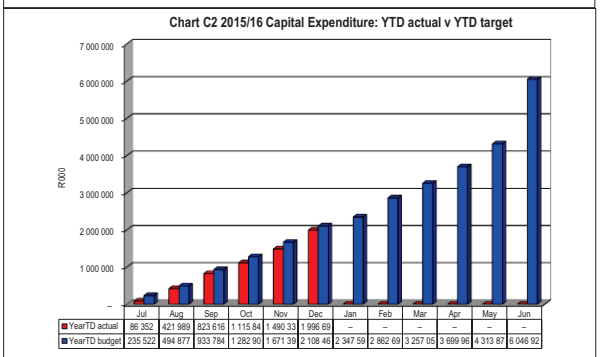
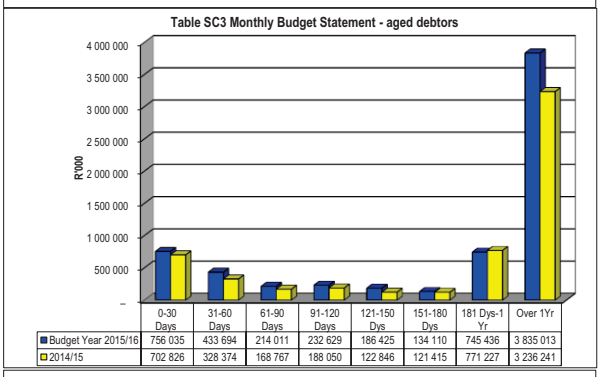


Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2015/16	756 035	433 694	214 011	232 629	186 425	134 110	745 436	3 835 013
2014/15	702 826	328 374	168 767	188 050	122 846	121 415	771 227	3 236 241



Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Category

	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16
Organs of State	252 752	260 569
Commercial	2 767 232	2 852 817
Households	3 148 559	3 245 937
Other	172 688	178 028

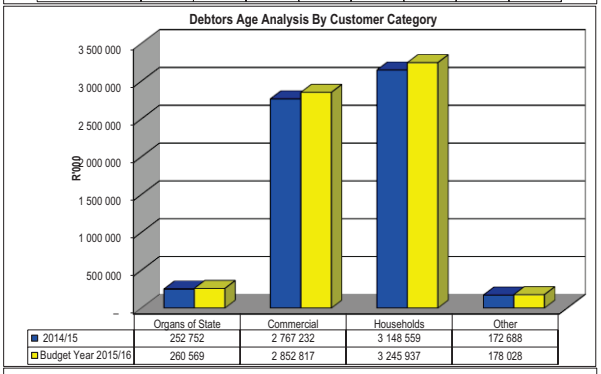
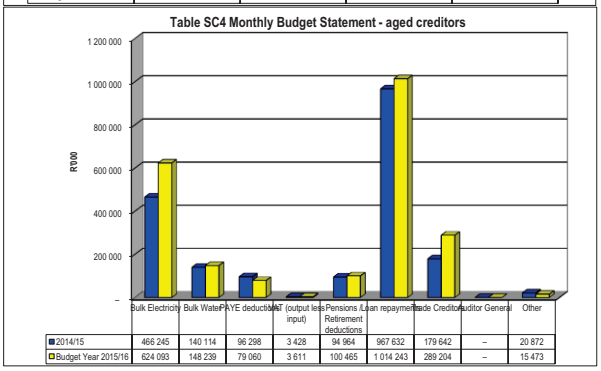


Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2014/15	466 245	140 114	96 298	3 428	94 964	967 632	179 642	–	20 872
Budget Year 2015/16	624 093	148 239	79 060	3 611	100 465	1 014 243	289 204	–	15 473



STAFF EXPENDITURE

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S66 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 December 2015

DESCRIPTION	2014/2015 BUDGET	2014/2015 YTD BUDGET	2014/2015 YTD ACTUAL	2014/2015 MONTH ACTUAL
Basic Salaries & Wages	5 803 439 891	2 846 876 661	2 694 848 011	391 805 431
Pension & UIF Contribution	957 497 541	469 732 628	422 158 291	71 222 678
Medical Aid Contribution	428 432 131	210 659 916	185 458 474	31 022 577
Overtime	356 001 400	169 575 388	233 193 271	47 417 630
Performance Bonus	0	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	225 275 351	108 795 281	111 843 629	18 908 604
Cellphone Allowance	17 939 662	8 648 674	8 359 166	1 403 534
Housing Allowance	19 029 938	9 229 411	19 115 508	3 318 378
Other Benefits and Allowances	202 833 324	96 921 950	94 683 510	13 870 496
Payments in Lieu of Leave	16 500 000	6 875 000	6 918 278	37 537
Long Service Awards	758 197	379 099	72 000	11 000
Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	143 369 300	70 092 056	81 924 310	11 055 014
Councillors Allowance and Benefits	98 554 010	49 277 005	49 900 267	8 503 280
TOTAL	**8 269 630 745**	**4 047 063 068**	**3 908 474 715**	**598 576 159**

ANNEXURE 3

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	14 007	10 610	10 610	1 403	8 181	5 305	3	54%	13 486
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other own revenue	176 913	165 801	165 801	6 079	88 297	100 801	(13)	-12%	165 801
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**190 920**	**176 411**	**176 411**	**7 482**	**96 478**	**106 106**	**(9 628)**	**(0)**	**179 287**
Employee costs	54 283	58 096	58 096	4 347	31 710	30 246	1 464	0	58 096
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and asset impairment	16 588	24 963	24 963	1 370	8 919	12 482	(3 563)	(0)	24 963
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	81 211	90 229	90 229	4 835	43 467	49 287	(5 820)	(0)	89 476
Total Expenditure	**152 082**	**173 289**	**173 289**	**10 551**	**84 096**	**92 014**	**(7 919)**	**(0)**	**172 535**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**38 838**	**3 123**	**3 123**	**(3 069)**	**12 382**	**14 092**	**(1 709)**	**(0)**	**6 752**
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**38 838**	**3 123**	**3 123**	**(3 069)**	**12 382**	**14 092**	**(1 709)**	**(0)**	**6 752**
Taxation	**7 309**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**31 529**	**3 123**	**3 123**	**(3 069)**	**12 382**	**14 092**	**(1 709)**	**(0)**	**6 752**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	9 856	32 583	32 583	1 042	6 909	16 291	(9 382)	(0)	32 583
Total sources of capital funds	9 856	32 583	32 583	1 042	6 909	16 291	(9 382)	(0)	32 583
Financial position									
Total current assets	223 541	208 627	208 627		236 466				208 627
Total non current assets	210 541	217 879	217 879		208 528				217 879
Total current liabilities	41 397	47 215	47 215		39 928				47 215
Total non current liabilities	226 590	226 590	226 590		226 590				226 590
Community wealth/Equity	**166 095**	**93 163**	**152 701**		**178 477**				**93 163**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	31 297	335	335	11 006	20 459	19 155	1 304	0	335
Net cash from (used) investing	(18 973)	(32 583)	(32 583)	(1 042)	(6 909)	(16 291)	9 382	(0)	(32 583)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	212 561	167 990	167 990	9 965	13 550	2 863	10 686	0	167 990

Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	550	625	1 216	46	1 357	–	–	–	3 794
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	2 165	1 702	904	331	444	–	–	–	5 546

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							–		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							–		
Service charges - electricity revenue							–		
Service charges - water revenue							–		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							–		
Service charges - refuse revenue							–		
Service charges - other							–		
Rental of facilities and equipment							–		
Interest earned - external investments	14 007	10 610	10 610	1 403	8 181	5 305	2 876	54.2%	13 486
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							–		
Dividends received							–		
Fines							–		
Licences and permits							–		
Agency services							–		
Transfers recognised - operational							–		
Other revenue	176 913	165 801	165 801	6 079	88 297	100 801	(12 504)	-12.4%	165 801
Gains on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**190 920**	**176 411**	**176 411**	**7 482**	**96 478**	**106 106**	**(9 628)**	**-9.1%**	**179 287**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	54 283	58 096	58 096	4 347	31 710	30 246	1 464	4.8%	58 096
Remuneration of Directors							–		
Debt impairment							–		
Collection costs							–		
Depreciation & asset impairment	16 588	24 963	24 963	1 370	8 919	12 482	(3 563)	-28.5%	24 963
Finance charges							–		
Bulk purchases							–		
Other materials							–		
Contracted services	13 692	14 770	14 770	1 231	7 386	7 386	–		14 770
Transfers and grants							–		
Other expenditure	67 519	75 459	75 459	3 604	36 081	41 901	(5 820)	-13.9%	74 706
Loss on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Expenditure	**152 082**	**173 289**	**173 289**	**10 551**	**84 096**	**92 014**	**(7 919)**	**-8.6%**	**172 535**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**38 838**	**3 123**	**3 123**	**(3 069)**	**12 382**	**14 092**	**(1 709)**	**-12.1%**	**6 752**
Transfers recognised - capital							–		
Contributions recognised - capital							–		
Contributions of PPE							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	38 838	3 123	3 123	(3 069)	12 382	14 092	**(1 709)**	**-12.1%**	6 752
Taxation	7 309						–		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**31 529**	**3 123**	**3 123**	**(3 069)**	**12 382**	**14 092**	**(1 709)**		**6 752**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M06 December

Vote Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure									
Insert programme/projects description							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure									
Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates	9 856	(32 583)	(32 583)	1 042	6 909	16 291	(9 382)	-57.6%	32 583
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	9 856	(32 583)	(32 583)	1 042	6 909	16 291	(9 382)	-57.6%	32 583
Total Capital expenditure	**9 856**	**(32 583)**	**(32 583)**	**1 042**	**6 909**	**16 291**	**(9 382)**	**-57.6%**	**32 583**
Funded by:									
National Government							–		
Provincial Government							–		
Parent Municipality							–		
District Municipality							–		
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & Donations							–		
Borrowing							–		
Internally generated funds	9 856	32 583	32 583	1 042	6 909	16 291	(9 382)	-57.6%	32 583
Total Capital Funding	**9 856**	**32 583**	**32 583**	**1 042**	**6 909**	**16 291**	**(9 382)**	**-57.6%**	**32 583**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Vote Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	6 449	200 000	200 000	5 294	200 000
Call investment deposits	206 112			220 817	
Consumer debtors					
Other debtors	8 906	3 400	3 400	8 454	3 400
Current portion of long-term receivables	1 052	4 027	4 027	1 052	4 027
Inventory	1 022	1 200	1 200	850	1 200
Total current assets	**223 541**	**208 627**	**208 627**	**236 466**	**208 627**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables					
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	209 365	215 996	215 996	207 074	215 996
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	1 175	1 883	1 883	1 455	1 883
Total non current assets	**210 541**	**217 879**	**217 879**	**208 528**	**217 879**
TOTAL ASSETS	**434 082**	**426 506**	**426 506**	**444 995**	**426 506**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	18 988	19 053	19 053	26 078	19 053
Trade and other payables	18 702	26 662	26 662	12 239	26 662
Provisions	3 707	1 500	1 500	1 612	1 500
Total current liabilities	**41 397**	**47 215**	**47 215**	**39 928**	**47 215**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	**226 590**	**226 590**	**226 590**	**226 590**	**226 590**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**267 987**	**273 805**	**273 805**	**266 518**	**273 805**
NET ASSETS	**166 095**	**152 701**	**152 701**	**178 477**	**152 701**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	166 095	93 163	152 701	178 477	93 163
Reserves					
Share capital					
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**166 095**	**93 163**	**152 701**	**178 477**	**93 163**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M06 December

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	176 913	165 801	165 801	6 079	88 749	100 798	(12 049)	-12.0%	165 801
Government - operating							–		
Government - capital							–		
Interest	14 007	10 610	10 610	1 403	8 181	5 305	2 876	54.2%	10 610
Dividends							–		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(159 623)	(176 076)	(176 076)	3 524	(76 471)	(86 948)	10 477	-12.0%	(176 076)
Finance charges							–		
Dividends paid							–		
Transfers and Grants							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**31 297**	**335**	**335**	**11 006**	**20 459**	**19 155**	**(19 650)**	**-102.6%**	**335**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	0						–		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							–		
Payments									
Capital assets	(18 974)	(32 583)	(32 583)	(1 042)	(6 909)	(16 291)	9 382	-57.6%	(32 583)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(18 973)**	**(32 583)**	**(32 583)**	**(1 042)**	**(6 909)**	**(16 291)**	**(9 382)**	**57.6%**	**(32 583)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing							–		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							–		
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**12 324**	**(32 247)**	**(32 247)**	**9 965**	**13 550**	**2 863**	**10 686**	**373.2%**	**(32 248)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	200 237	200 237	200 237						200 237
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	212 561	167 990	167 990	9 965	13 550	2 863	10 686	373.2%	167 990

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M06 December

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2015/16									>90 days
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Bad Debts	
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source												
Rates	1200									–		–
Electricity	1300									–		–
Water	1400									–		–
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500									–		–
Refuse Removal	1600									–		–
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700									–		–
Other	1900	550	625	1 216	46	1 357				3 794		1 403
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**550**	**625**	**1 216**	**46**	**1 357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 794**	**–**	**1 403**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2200	368	624	1 156	57	1 146				3 351	–	
Business	2300	183	1	60	(11)	211				444	–	
Households	2400									–	–	
Other	2500				–					–	–	
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**550**	**625**	**1 216**	**46**	**1 357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 794**	**–**	

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M06 December

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2015/16								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									–
Bulk Water	0200									–
PAYE deductions	0300									–
VAT (output less input)	0400									–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									–
Loan repayments	0600									–
Trade Creditors	0700	2 165	1 702	904	331	444				5 546
Auditor General	0800									–
Other	0900									–
Total By Customer Type	**2600**	2 165	1 702	904	331	444	–	–	–	5 546

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Current Year 2015/16							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
R thousands	Months					Begin	Change	End
NEDBANK INVESTMENT		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	101791	7.20%	15 635		15 736
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	300267	7.10%	47 150		47 450
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966500		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	197958	7.24%	30 847		31 045
GRINDROD		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	93000	7.30%	15 056		15 056
STANDARD CALL		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	90940	5.25%	20 541		13 210
FNB INVESTMENT		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	159187	7.27%	24 675		24 834
STANDARD INVESTMENTALL		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	89815	7.05%	15 846		15 936
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966457		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	91089	7.15%	15 858		15 949
NEDBANK INVESTMENT		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	130795	7.70%	20 654		20 785
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966457		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	103356	7.92%	15 639		15 742
GRINDROD		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	32699	7.70%	5 041		5 074
Total investments				**1 391**		**226 942**		**220 817**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C						D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							–		
Pension Contributions							–		
Medical Aid Contributions							–		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							–		
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							–		
Board Fees	132	162	162	–	–	–	–		159000.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	**132**	**162**	**162**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**2**
% increase		**22.7%**	**22.7%**						**-98.8%**
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	5 857	6 213	6 213	518	3 108	3 107	2	0.0%	6213000.0%
Pension Contributions	865	414	414	35	209	207	2	1.0%	387000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	231	70	70	6	36	35	1	2.9%	66000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							–		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits or allowances							–		
Performance Bonus	940	572	572	78	156	156	–		572000.0%
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**7 893**	**7 269**	**7 269**	**636**	**3 509**	**3 505**	**5**	**0.1%**	**72**
% increase		**-7.9%**	**-7.9%**						**-99.1%**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	40 290	44 826	44 826	3 405	26 365	24 903	1 462	5.9%	29975000.0%
Pension Contributions	2 960	2 238	2 238	186	1 116	1 119	(3)	-0.3%	2092000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		1 439	1 439	120	720	720	1	0.1%	1345000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							–		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							–		
Overtime	51	150	150				–		150000.0%
Performance Bonus	88	2 012	2 012				–		2162000.0%
Other benefits or allowances	2 869						–		
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**46 258**	**50 665**	**50 665**	**3 711**	**28 201**	**26 742**	**1 460**	**5.5%**	**357**
% increase		**9.5%**	**9.5%**						**-99.2%**
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	**54 283**	**58 096**	**58 096**	**4 347**	**31 710**	**30 246**	**1 464**	**4.8%**	**431**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M06 December

Description	Current Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												–			
Rental of facilities and equipment												–			
Other revenue	12 053	11 837	27 610	19 221	11 496	6 079	3 000	6 000	16 000	4 000	24 000	12 000	165 801	176 412	186 996
Gains on disposal of PPE												–			
Total Revenue	**12 053**	**11 837**	**27 610**	**19 221**	**11 496**	**6 079**	**3 000**	**6 000**	**16 000**	**4 000**	**24 000**	**12 000**	**165 801**	**176 412**	**186 996**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	5 288	5 317	5 335	5 274	5 796	4 347	5 288	5 288	5 288	5 288	5 288	5 288	58 096	64 292	68 149
Remuneration of Board Members															
Debt impairment															
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 483	1 504	1 529	1 527	1 506	1 370	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 080	24 963	26 027	26 027
Finance charges												–			
Dividends paid												–			
Bulk purchases															
Other materials												–			
Contracted services	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	14 770	14 770	14 770
Transfers and grants												–			
Other expenditure	4 874	5 913	6 440	11 727	4 329	3 604	3 021	4 541	475	3 319	5 749	9 815	84 350	88 498	88 498
Loss on disposal of PPE												–			
Total expenditure	**12 876**	**13 965**	**14 535**	**19 759**	**12 862**	**10 551**	**11 620**	**13 140**	**9 074**	**11 918**	**14 348**	**18 414**	**182 179**	**193 587**	**197 444**
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	1 323	4 635	400	101	728	1 042	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	32 582	31 881	31 881
Total capital expenditure	**1 323**	**4 635**	**400**	**101**	**728**	**1 042**	**2 715**	**2 715**	**2 715**	**2 715**	**2 715**	**2 715**	**32 582**	**31 881**	**31 881**
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	9 500	23 819	30 800	39 063	16 128	6 079	3 000	6 000	16 000	4 000	24 000	12 000	165 801	176 412	186 996
Grants															
Interest	1 292	1 337	1 344	1 377	1 428	1 403	884	884	884	884	884	884	10 610	9 178	9 178
Suppliers, employees and other	(9 000)	(19 639)	(19 601)	(29 641)	(23 199)	3 524	(11 833)	(11 833)	(11 833)	(11 833)	(11 833)	(11 833)	(142 632)	(153 018)	(156 647)
Finance charges												–			
Dividends paid												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**1 792**	**5 517**	**12 543**	**10 800**	**(5 643)**	**11 006**	**(7 949)**	**(4 949)**	**5 051**	**(6 949)**	**13 051**	**1 051**	**33 779**	**32 572**	**39 527**
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Capital assets	(1 323)	(4 635)	(400)	(101)	(728)	(1 042)	(2 715)	(2 715)	(2 715)	(2 715)	(2 715)	(2 715)	(32 582)	(31 881)	(31 881)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(1 323)**	**(4 635)**	**(400)**	**(101)**	**(728)**	**(1 042)**	**(2 715)**	**(2 715)**	**(2 715)**	**(2 715)**	**(2 715)**	**(2 715)**	**(32 582)**	**(31 881)**	**(31 881)**
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												–			
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Increase in consumer deposits												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**469**	**882**	**12 144**	**10 699**	**(6 371)**	**9 964**	**(10 664)**	**(7 664)**	**2 336**	**(9 664)**	**10 336**	**(1 664)**	**1 197**	**691**	**7 646**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	18 974	32 583	32 583	1 042	6 909	16 291	9 382	57.6%	32 583
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	18 974	32 583	32 583	1 042	6 909	16 291	9 382	57.6%	32 583
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	18 974	32 583	32 583	1 042	6 909	16 291	9 382	57.6%	32 583

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	**5 684**	**5 250**	**5 250**	**360**	**2 827**	**2 625**	**(202)**	**-7.7%**	**5 452**
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	5 684	5 250	5 250	360	2 827	2 625	(202)	-7.7%	5 452
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**5 684**	**5 250**	**5 250**	**360**	**2 827**	**2 625**	**(202)**	**-7.7%**	**5 452**

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

DURBAN ICC
INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE
INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI ICC COMPLEX
SOUTH AFRICA

MUNICIPAL ENTITY CERTIFICATION

QUALITY CERTIFICATE – DECEMBER 2015

I, ...**Melanie Rambally** ..... Financial Director of...**I.C.C. Durban (Pty) Ltd**....hereby certify that

✓ the monthly budget statement

for the month of December 2015 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

.....
M. Rambally
FINANCIAL DIRECTOR
I.C.C. Durban (Pty) Ltd

45 Bram Fischer Road, Durban, 4001,. PO Box 155, Durban, 4000, South Africa
Tel: (+27) 31 360 1000, Fax: (+27) 31 360 1005, Email: mktg@icc.co.za

International Convention Centre Durban (Pty) Ltd. Directors:
DM Madlala (Chairperson), B Paledi, SST Ngcobo, ME Ngubane, LA Pampallis, A Sewnarain, J van Rooyen, J Hurter (Company Secretary)
ICC DURBAN (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED Reg. No 1992/05887/07

www.icc.co.za

DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK (PTY) LTD

FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT

FOR 01 JULY 2015 to 31 DECEMBER 2015

COMMENTS

1 Ticketing revenue achieved 94% of amended budget with a shortfall of R3.3 mill on amended budget.
- Total admissions achieved against amended budget was 95%
- Year on year admission comparisons shows 5% increase YTD compared to the same period last year.

2 Food and beverage achieved 99% of amended budget behind amended budget by R220k

3 Merchandising achieved 95% of amended budget behind amended budget by R230K

4 Village Walk (rental) achieved 103% of amended budget exceeded amended budget by R370k

5 Parking achieved 113% of amended budget exceeded amended budget by R370k

6 Events & Photographic opportunities and other revenue achieved 92% of amended budget behind amended budget by R620k

7 Gross revenue achieved 97% of amended budget behind amended budget by R3.7 mill

8 Cost of sales is linked to revenues and costs were in line with amended budget 100%

9 Operating Expenses were controlled over the period with actual 94% of amended budget and the savings of R5.8mill is mainly attributable to;
- Salaries and wages savings of R4.7 mill
- Photographic expenses savings of R710k
- Staff related costs savings of R550k

10 EBITDA achieved 122% of amended budget exceeded amended budget by R1.9 mill

11 Trade payables increase due to bulk purchases for festive season and due to higher charges on rates.

12 The PPE is in line with the budget.

13 The actual cash balance R60.2 mill exceeds the amended budget due to better investment rates and liabilities to be paid in January 2016.

uShaka MARINE WORLD

Statement of Financial Performance for DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED

For Financial Year Ending June 2016

For the Period 01 December to 31 December 2015

	December				YEAR TO DATE			
	Actual	**Budget**	**Bud Var**	**%**	**Actual**	**Budget**	**Bud Var**	**%**
Gross Revenue	**36 863 808**	**38 215 857**	**(1 352 050)**	**96%**	**110 005 891**	**111 200 068**	**(1 194 177)**	**99%**
Cost of sales	**4 973 993**	**5 507 117**	**533 124**	**90%**	**16 018 211**	**13 881 962**	**(2 136 250)**	**115%**
Expenses	**19 654 049**	**22 282 921**	**2 628 871**	**88%**	**83 012 774**	**90 659 607**	**7 646 834**	**92%**
Bank Charges	21 203	8 420	(12 783)	252%	47 477	44 350	(3 127)	107%
Bad debts Provision	30 981	13 250	(17 731)	234%	182 280	79 500	(102 780)	229%
Commissions to Agents	36 336	42 352	6 016	86%	77 631	176 554	98 923	44%
Communications	53 350	41 676	(11 675)	128%	258 012	250 614	(7 399)	103%
Consumables	511 698	545 385	33 687	94%	1 769 267	1 638 796	(130 471)	108%
Contract Services	515 649	401 014	(114 635)	129%	2 473 708	2 588 711	115 003	96%
Credit card commissions	215 324	285 360	70 036	75%	698 262	751 475	53 212	93%
Dbn Point Precinct Lot Assoc	93 915	93 492	(423)	100%	563 490	560 952	(2 538)	100%
Directors fees	78 484	-	(78 484)	0%	248 871	394 510	145 639	63%
Entertainment & Music	347 903	422 978	75 075	82%	1 798 362	1 805 355	6 993	100%
Free Parking	14 211	24 323	10 111	58%	63 333	69 687	6 354	91%
Green Sustainability	-	8 833	8 833	0%	-	52 999	52 999	0%
Insurance	45 031	88 347	43 317	51%	278 298	530 085	251 787	53%
Loss on sale of assets	66 835	41 667	(25 168)	160%	238 674	250 000	11 327	95%
Maintenance	727 238	614 350	(112 888)	118%	3 056 175	3 450 271	394 095	89%
Major Maintenance	451 306	583 264	131 958	77%	1 868 750	2 479 921	611 171	75%
Marketing	1 941 649	2 028 645	86 997	96%	6 356 838	6 833 140	476 302	93%
Miscellaneous/Other	-	547	547	0%	-	3 283	3 283	0%
Operating Equipment	-	2 209	2 209	0%	24 498	13 254	(11 244)	185%
Photographic Expenses	331 393	819 170	487 777	40%	2 208 189	3 149 611	941 422	70%
Postage Printing and Stationery	66 902	62 380	(4 522)	107%	384 211	405 864	21 653	95%
Professional Services	228 387	74 251	(154 137)	308%	1 048 056	1 250 604	202 548	84%
Promotional Costs	19 620	14 883	(4 737)	132%	152 023	103 695	(48 328)	147%
SAMPRA	-	-	-	0%	-	238 500	238 500	0%
Salaries & wages USM	10 278 802	12 212 930	1 934 128	84%	37 840 287	42 776 475	4 936 188	88%
Salaries & wages	4 190 833	4 785 633	594 800	88%	25 127 839	28 214 755	3 086 916	89%
Overtime - Normal	151 193	458 160	306 967	33%	290 659	697 743	407 084	42%
Overtime Sunday Time	352 833	128 199	(224 634)	275%	1 180 296	380 943	(799 353)	310%
Bonus	4 088 562	4 902 252	813 690	83%	4 173 741	4 902 252	728 512	85%
Incentives	54 000	-	(54 000)	0%	54 000	-	(54 000)	0%
Provident Fund	577 676	753 586	175 910	77%	3 439 055	4 522 897	1 083 842	76%
UIF	61 710	41 206	(20 504)	150%	247 633	228 023	(19 610)	109%
SDL	93 344	47 402	(45 943)	197%	329 650	265 196	(64 454)	124%
Medical Aid	138 683	129 503	(9 180)	107%	810 684	777 020	(33 664)	104%
WCA	209 975	301 000	91 025	70%	1 259 850	1 806 000	546 150	70%
Leave Pay	(234 290)	-	234 290	0%	11 441	-	(11 441)	0%
Casual Wages	594 283	665 988	71 706	89%	915 439	981 646	66 207	93%
Security	341 738	340 355	(1 383)	100%	1 976 409	1 957 820	(18 589)	101%
Staff related costs	86 175	653 208	567 033	13%	1 040 969	1 607 501	566 532	65%
Tickets	124 013	111 341	(12 672)	111%	344 573	417 506	72 933	83%
Travel & Entertainment	17 453	70 085	52 632	25%	449 946	500 663	50 717	90%
Uniform replacements	7 147	84 689	77 542	8%	69 149	532 540	463 390	13%
Utilities - Electricity	1 877 173	1 799 116	(78 057)	104%	10 608 342	10 669 179	60 837	99%
Utilities - Water & Sewage	784 232	441 069	(343 163)	178%	4 879 043	2 956 193	(1 922 850)	165%
Utilities - Rates	339 900	353 333	13 433	96%	2 007 649	2 120 000	112 351	95%
GROSS Operating Profit	**12 235 766**	**10 425 820**	**1 809 946**	**117%**	**10 974 905**	**6 658 499**	**4 316 407**	**165%**
EBITDA	**12 235 766**	**10 425 820**	**1 809 946**	**117%**	**10 974 905**	**6 658 499**	**4 316 407**	**165%**
Interest Payable	6 530	20 025	13 495	33%	49 454	49 454	0	100%
Debenture interest	-	-	-	0%	-	368 932	368 932	0%
Interest Received	259 821	193 740	66 080	134%	1 541 026	949 349	591 677	162%
Net profit/(loss) after interest	12 489 057	10 599 535	1 889 521	118%	12 466 478	7 189 462	5 277 016	173%
Asset Impairment	-	-	-	0%	858 470	-	(858 470)	0%
Depreciation	3 029 409	2 916 667	(112 742)	104%	17 978 666	17 500 000	(478 666)	103%
Net loss after depreciation	9 459 648	7 682 869	1 776 779	123%	(6 370 657)	(10 310 538)	3 939 880	62%
Taxation	-	-						
Accumulated loss for the year	9 459 648	7 682 869	1 776 779	123%	(6 370 657)	(10 310 538)	3 939 880	62%

DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	Dec-15 R	Jun-15 R	Movement R
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Net assets	**379 024 764**	**385 395 422**	**-6 370 658**
Share Capital	9 385	9 385	**0**
Share Premium	872 985 542	872 985 542	**0**
Debenture Equity	5 918 961	5 918 961	**0**
Accumulated Deficit	-499 889 124	-493 518 466	**-6 370 658**
Non-current liabilities	**45 934 682**	**1 373 570**	**44 561 112**
Interest bearing borrowings	934 682	1 373 570	**-438 888**
Other borrowings	45 000 000		**45 000 000**
Current liabilities	**75 432 934**	**109 978 908**	**-34 545 975**
Leave Pay Provision	2 789 591	2 778 150	**11 441**
Trade and other payables	31 478 577	21 040 931	**10 437 646**
Tenant Rental Deposits	2 083 726	2 078 788	**4 938**
Debentures	39 081 039	84 081 039	**-45 000 000**
Total Net Assets and Liabilities	***500 392 380***	***496 747 900***	**3 644 480**
ASSETS			
Non-current assets	**432 410 123**	**447 209 160**	**-14 799 037**
Property, plant and equipment	362 984 617	376 575 506	**-13 590 889**
Investments – Property	63 865 995	65 074 144	**-1 208 149**
Straightline Lease Rental	5 559 510	5 559 510	**0**
Current assets	**67 982 257**	**49 538 740**	**18 443 517**
Inventory	6 688 404	4 928 351	**1 760 053**
Bank balances and cash	60 156 209	42 335 837	**17 820 372**
Receivables and prepayments	1 137 644	2 274 552	**-1 136 908**
Total Assets	***500 392 380***	***496 747 900***	**3 644 480**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	2 856	1 920	1 988	260	1 541	949	1	62%	1 988
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other own revenue	209 848	211 749	211 766	36 864	110 006	111 200	(1)	-1%	211 766
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**212 705**	**213 668**	**213 754**	**37 124**	**111 547**	**112 149**	**(603)**	**(0)**	**213 754**
Employee costs	68 295	80 185	79 469	10 279	37 840	42 776	(4 936)	(0)	79 469
Remuneration of Board Members	486	972	972	78	249	395	(146)	(0)	972
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 411	35 000	35 167	3 029	17 979	17 500	479	0	35 167
Finance charges	152	448	79	7	49	49	–		79
Materials and bulk purchases	24 488	33 133	33 903	4 974	16 018	13 882	2 136	0	33 903
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	77 519	84 941	84 675	9 297	45 782	47 858	(2 075)	(0)	84 675
Total Expenditure	**206 352**	**234 679**	**234 264**	**27 664**	**117 918**	**122 460**	**(4 542)**	**(0)**	**234 264**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**6 353**	**(21 011)**	**(20 510)**	**9 460**	**(6 371)**	**(10 311)**	**3 940**	**(0)**	**(20 510)**
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**6 353**	**(21 011)**	**(20 510)**	**9 460**	**(6 371)**	**(10 311)**	**3 940**	**(0)**	**(20 510)**
Taxation	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**6 353**	**(21 011)**	**(20 510)**	**9 460**	**(6 371)**	**(10 311)**	**3 940**	**(0)**	**(20 510)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	11 094	10 451	25 995	521	3 489	3 555	(66)	(0)	25 995
Total sources of capital funds	11 094	10 451	25 995	521	3 489	3 555	(66)	(0)	25 995
Financial position									
Total current assets	55 098	12 601	43 490		73 542				43 490
Total non current assets	441 650	426 542	431 978		426 851				431 978
Total current liabilities	110 875	112 752	27 765		75 433				27 765
Total non current liabilities	477	477	38		45 935				38
Community wealth/Equity	**385 395**	**325 914**	**447 665**		**379 025**				**447 665**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	16 384	(34 697)	13 674	16 258	21 223	630	20 593	0	13 674
Net cash from (used) investing	(11 094)	(10 451)	(25 995)	(521)	(3 408)	(3 555)	147	(0)	(25 995)
Net cash from (used) financing	(766)	(57 669)	(621)	(37)	5	(26 536)	26 541	(0)	(621)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	42 336	(65 005)	24 870	15 700	17 820	(29 461)	47 281	(0)	24 870
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0 - 30 Days**	**31 - 60 Days**	**61 - 90 Days**	**91 - 120 Days**	**121 - 150 Days**	**151 - 180 Days**	**181 Days - 1 Year**	**Over 1 Year**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	345	220	160	30	213	–	–	–	969
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	32 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 205

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							–		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							–		
Service charges - electricity revenue							–		
Service charges - water revenue							–		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							–		
Service charges - refuse revenue							–		
Service charges - other							–		
Rental of facilities and equipment							–		
Interest earned - external investments	2 856	1 920	1 988	260	1 541	949	592	62.3%	1 988
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							–		
Dividends received							–		
Fines							–		
Licences and permits							–		
Agency services							–		
Transfers recognised - operational							–		
Other revenue	209 848	211 749	211 766	36 864	110 006	111 200	(1 194)	-1.1%	211 766
Gains on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**212 705**	**213 668**	**213 754**	**37 124**	**111 547**	**112 149**	**(603)**	**-0.5%**	**213 754**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	68 295	80 185	79 469	10 279	37 840	42 776	(4 936)	-11.5%	79 469
Remuneration of Directors	486	972	972	78	249	395	(146)	-36.9%	972
Debt impairment	105						–		
Collection costs							–		
Depreciation & asset impairment	35 411	35 000	35 167	3 029	17 979	17 500	479	2.7%	35 167
Finance charges	152	448	79	7	49	49	–		79
Bulk purchases	24 488	33 133	33 903	4 974	16 018	13 882	2 136	15.4%	33 903
Other materials							–		
Contracted services							–		
Transfers and grants							–		
Other expenditure	77 415	84 941	84 675	9 297	45 782	47 858	(2 075)	-4.3%	84 675
Loss on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Expenditure	**206 352**	**234 679**	**234 264**	**27 664**	**117 918**	**122 460**	**(4 542)**	**-3.7%**	**234 264**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**6 353**	**(21 011)**	**(20 510)**	**9 460**	**(6 371)**	**(10 311)**	**3 940**	**-38.2%**	**(20 510)**
Transfers recognised - capital							–		
Contributions recognised - capital							–		
Contributions of PPE							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	6 353	(21 011)	(20 510)	9 460	(6 371)	(10 311)	**3 940**	**-38.2%**	(20 510)
Taxation							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**6 353**	**(21 011)**	**(20 510)**	**9 460**	**(6 371)**	**(10 311)**	**3 940**		**(20 510)**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M06 December

Vote Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure									
Insert programme/projects description							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure									
Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates							–		
Capital expenditure budget for the year							–		
PPE	11 094	9 588	25 995	521	3 408	3 555	(147)	-4.1%	25 995
Computers		863			81	81	–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	11 094	10 451	25 995	521	3 489	3 635	(147)	-4.0%	25 995
Total Capital expenditure	**11 094**	**10 451**	**25 995**	**521**	**3 489**	**3 635**	**(147)**	**-4.0%**	**25 995**
Funded by:									
National Government							–		
Provincial Government							–		
Parent Municipality							–		–
District Municipality							–		
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & Donations							–		
Borrowing							–		
Internally generated funds	11 094	10 451	25 995	521	3 489	3 555	(66)	-1.9%	25 995
Total Capital Funding	**11 094**	**10 451**	**25 995**	**521**	**3 489**	**3 555**	**(66)**	**-1.9%**	**25 995**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Vote Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	1 784		1 884	6 167	1 884
Call investment deposits	40 551	–	27 509	53 990	27 509
Consumer debtors	2 275	5 529	6 364	1 138	6 364
Other debtors	5 560	2 734	2 758	5 560	2 758
Current portion of long-term receivables					
Inventory	4 928	4 338	4 975	6 688	4 975
Total current assets	**55 098**	**12 601**	**43 490**	**73 542**	**43 490**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables					
Investments					
Investment property	65 074	65 074	65 074	63 866	65 074
Property, plant and equipment	376 576	361 468	366 904	362 985	366 904
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets					
Total non current assets	**441 650**	**426 542**	**431 978**	**426 851**	**431 978**
TOTAL ASSETS	**496 748**	**439 143**	**475 468**	**500 392**	**475 468**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft		65 005			
Borrowing	84 081	27 414		39 081	
Consumer deposits	2 079	1 973	2 098	2 084	2 098
Trade and other payables	21 937	15 729	22 890	31 479	22 890
Provisions	2 778	2 631	2 778	2 790	2 778
Total current liabilities	**110 875**	**112 752**	**27 765**	**75 433**	**27 765**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	477	477	38	45 935	38
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	**477**	**477**	**38**	**45 935**	**38**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**111 352**	**113 229**	**27 804**	**121 368**	**27 804**
NET ASSETS	**385 395**	**325 914**	**447 665**	**379 025**	**447 665**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(493 518)	(553 000)	(515 330)	(499 889)	(515 330)
Reserves	–				
Share capital	878 914	878 914	962 995	878 914	962 995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**385 395**	**325 914**	**447 665**	**379 025**	**447 665**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M06 December

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	180 776	208 494	207 677	34 966	141 754	121 621	20 132	16.6%	207 677
Government - operating							–		
Government - capital							–		
Interest	2 856	1 920	1 988	260	1 541	949	592	62.3%	1 988
Dividends							–		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(167 096)	(244 663)	(195 911)	(18 947)	(122 022)	(121 523)	(500)	0.4%	(195 911)
Finance charges	(152)	(448)	(79)	(20)	(49)	(418)	369	-88.2%	(79)
Dividends paid							–		
Transfers and Grants							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**16 384**	**(34 697)**	**13 674**	**16 258**	**21 223**	**630**	**20 855**	**3311.1%**	**13 674**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				–	–	–	–		
Payments									
Capital assets	(11 094)	(10 451)	(25 995)	(521)	(3 408)	(3 555)	147	-4.1%	(25 995)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(11 094)**	**(10 451)**	**(25 995)**	**(521)**	**(3 408)**	**(3 555)**	**(147)**	**4.1%**	**(25 995)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	59	(105)	(182)	(37)	5	(53)	58	-109.4%	(182)
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(825)	(57 563)	(439)			(26 483)	26 483	-100.0%	(439)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(766)**	**(57 669)**	**(621)**	**(37)**	**5**	**(26 536)**	**(26 425)**	**99.6%**	**(621)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**4 524**	**(102 817)**	**(12 942)**	**15 700**	**17 820**	**(29 461)**	**47 281**	**-160.5%**	**(12 942)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	37 812	37 812	37 812						37 812
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 336	(65 005)	24 870	15 700	17 820	(29 461)	47 281	-160.5%	24 870

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M06 December

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2015/16									
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Bad Debts
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source											
Rates	1200									–	
Electricity	1300									–	
Water	1400									–	
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500									–	
Refuse Removal	1600									–	
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700	175	60	32	30	213				511	356
Other	1900	169	160	128						458	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**345**	**220**	**160**	**30**	**213**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**969**	**356**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Government	2200									–	–
Business	2300									–	–
Households	2400									–	–
Other	2500	345	220	160	30	213				969	356
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**345**	**220**	**160**	**30**	**213**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**969**	**356**

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M06 December

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2015/16								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	1 877								1 877
Bulk Water	0200	784								784
PAYE deductions	0300									–
VAT (output less input)	0400	3 611								3 611
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									–
Loan repayments	0600									–
Trade Creditors	0700	10 460	–			–				10 460
Auditor General	0800	–		–						–
Other	0900	15 473	–	–	–					15 473
Total By Customer Type	**2600**	32 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 205

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Current Year 2015/16							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
R thousands	Months					Begin	Change	End
RMB	40 Day Call	Call Account						
Investec 7 day	90 Days	90 day Access						
Investec 21 day	21 Days	21 day Fixed Deposit						
Investec 32 day	32 Days	32 day Access						
Investec 90 day	7 Days	7 day Fixed Deposit		9	6.96%	11 176	64	11 240
Investec 32 day fixed	32 Days	32 day Fixed Deposit		90	6.60%	15 076	10 014	25 090
NedGroup		Nedgroup		57	6.79%	12 519	57	12 576
Investec 14 day	14 Days	14 days Fixed Deposit		1	6.05%		5 084	5 084
Total investments				**156**		**38 770**		**53 990**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C						D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							–		
Pension Contributions							–		
Medical Aid Contributions							–		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							–		
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							–		
Board Fees	486	972	972	78	249	395	(146)	-36.9%	972
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	**486**	**972**	**972**	**78**	**249**	**395**	**(146)**	**-36.9%**	**972**
% increase		**99.9%**	**99.9%**						**99.9%**
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	6 095	6 945	6 979	428	2 949	2 945	4	0.1%	6 979
Pension Contributions	960	856	972	58	461	462	(1)	-0.2%	972
Medical Aid Contributions	84	125	112	4	45	45	–		112
Motor vehicle allowance	22	48	37	–	9	9	–		37
Cell phone allowance	57		31	5	45	47			31
Housing allowance	–		–		–	–	–		–
Other benefits or allowances	–		–		–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus	299		160	372	410	410	–		160
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**7 517**	**7 974**	**8 291**	**868**	**3 919**	**3 918**	**1**	**0.0%**	**8 291**
% increase		**6.1%**	**10.3%**						**10.3%**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	47 962	56 473	55 895	4 830	26 674	28 803	(2 128)	-7.4%	55 895
Pension Contributions	5 528	10 098	8 363	519	2 513	4 061	(1 548)	-38.1%	8 363
Medical Aid Contributions	1 501	1 986	1 866	132	631	732	(100)	-13.7%	1 866
Motor vehicle allowance	–		–	–	9	9	–		–
Cell phone allowance	60		32	8	39	64			32
Housing allowance	–		–		–		–		–
Overtime	2 058	3 654	3 057	151	291	698	(407)	-58.3%	3 057
Performance Bonus	3 670		1 964	3 770	3 763	4 492	(729)	-16.2%	1 964
Other benefits or allowances							–		
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**60 778**	**72 211**	**71 178**	**9 411**	**33 921**	**38 858**	**(4 937)**	**-12.7%**	**71 178**
% increase		**18.8%**	**17.1%**						**17.1%**
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	**68 781**	**81 156**	**80 440**	**10 357**	**38 089**	**43 171**	**(5 082)**	**-11.8%**	**80 440**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M06 December

Description	Current Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												–			
Rental of facilities and equipment												–			
Other revenue	13 978	15 176	12 924	17 736	13 327	36 864						(110 005)			
Gains on disposal of PPE												–			
Total Revenue	**13 978**	**15 176**	**12 924**	**17 736**	**13 327**	**36 864**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(110 005)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	5 084	5 892	5 551	5 226	5 825	10 357						(37 934)			
Remuneration of Board Members															
Debt impairment															
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 991	2 990	3 005	2 985	3 008	3 029						(18 009)			
Finance charges	10	10	10	7	7	7						(49)			
Dividends paid												–			
Bulk purchases	1 433	3 657	1 991	2 219	1 742	4 974									
Other materials												–			
Contracted services												–			
Transfers and grants												–			
Other expenditure	11 821	2 241	6 467	7 222	7 945	9 297									
Loss on disposal of PPE												–			
Total expenditure	**21 339**	**14 790**	**17 024**	**17 659**	**18 527**	**27 664**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(55 993)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	(9)	(16)	(383)	(189)	(2 368)	(521)						3 486			
Total capital expenditure	**(9)**	**(16)**	**(383)**	**(189)**	**(2 368)**	**(521)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 486**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	13 614	17 991	29 207	21 198	12 876	34 966						(129 851)			
Grants															
Interest	175	182	438	264	222	260									
Suppliers, employees and other	(19 559)	(6 813)	(17 011)	(33 154)	(14 119)	(18 947)						109 603			
Finance charges			(29)	–		(20)						49			
Dividends paid												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**(5 770)**	**11 361**	**12 605**	**(11 692)**	**(1 022)**	**16 258**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(20 199)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Capital assets	(9)	(16)	(383)	(189)	(2 368)	(521)						3 486			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(9)**	**(16)**	**(383)**	**(189)**	**(2 368)**	**(521)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 486**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												–			
Repayment of borrowing			(439)	–								439			
Increase in consumer deposits	110	(110)	41	40	(40)	(37)						(5)			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**110**	**(110)**	**(397)**	**40**	**(40)**	**(37)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**434**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(5 668)**	**11 235**	**11 824**	**(11 842)**	**(3 430)**	**15 700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(16 279)**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	**11 094**	**10 451**	**25 995**	**521**	**3 489**	**3 555**	**66**	**1.9%**	**25 995**
General vehicles	162						–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment	10 517	9 588	25 995	521	3 489	3 555	66	1.9%	25 995
Computers - hardware/equipment	240	863					–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		–
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	175					–	–		
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**11 094**	**10 451**	**25 995**	**521**	**3 489**	**3 555**	**66**	**1.9%**	**25 995**

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	8 859	8 615	8 615	727	3 056	3 450	394	11.4%	8 615
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	8 859	8 615	8 615	727	3 056	3 450	394	11.4%	8 615
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	8 859	8 615	8 615	727	3 056	3 450	394	11.4%	8 615

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

MUNICIPAL ENTITY CERTIFICATION

QUALITY CERTIFICATE – December 2015

I, C N Khumalo, Chief Executive Officer of Ushaka Marine World hereby certify that

- the monthly budget statement
- quarterly budget statement report

for the month of December 2015 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

(signature).....
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
Ushaka Marine World

Date...12/01/2016...

ANNEXURE 4

TOP 150 CAPITAL PROJECTS

ETHEKWENI MUNICIPALITY
PROJECTS ABOVE R5m DECEMBER 2015

Description	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actuals December	Invoices Received but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent YTD Actuals / Original Budget	Procurement Status			Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast	% Forecast / Original Budget	Comments
											Tender issued	(Service Provider	Appointment)				
				Rm		Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	%	Yes	No	If no, by when		Rm	%	
CAPITAL BUDGET				**5 148.480**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**373.647**	**0.000**	**1 478.647**	**28.720**					**5 142.717**	**99.888**	
HUMAN SETTLEMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE				**4 382.406**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**348.244**	**0.000**	**1 362.920**	**31.100**					**4 324.840**	**98.686**	
HOUSING				**1 091.137**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**70.052**	**0.000**	**227.751**	**20.873**					**1 091.137**	**100.000**	
NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)				**582.327**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**53.068**	**0.000**	**158.487**	**27.216**					**582.327**	**100.000**	
Amaoti Cuba	H4007	H4007.74500	53	13.500	0.000	0.000	0.029		0.128	0.950					13.500	100.000	
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	H4020	H4020.74500	30, 101	11.850	0.000	0.000	0.713		2.705	22.831					11.850	100.000	
Cornubia Ph 1B(1)	H4026	H4026.74500	102	15.253	0.000	0.000	14.326		36.629	240.143					15.253	100.000	
Cornubia Ph 1B(2)	H4027	H4027.74500	102	15.253	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.383	2.511					15.253	100.000	
Cornubia Ph 1B(3)	H4028	H4028.74500	102	15.254	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.841	5.513					15.254	100.000	
Cornubia Ph 2B(1)	H4029	H4029.74500	102	26.896	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	-0.001					26.896	100.000	
Cornubia Ph 2B(2)	H4030	H4030.74500	102	26.897	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					26.897	100.000	
Cornubia Ph 2B(3)	H4031	H4031.74500	102	26.897	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					26.897	100.000	
Emalangeni Phase 2	H4042	H4042.74500	6,9	14.190	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					14.190	100.000	
Emapheleni	H4043	H4043.74500	22	10.475	0.000	0.000	1.933		7.649	73.019					10.475	100.000	
Emaphephethweni	H4045	H4045.74500	2	18.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		1.168	6.489					18.000	100.000	
Etafuleni Ph 1	H4049	H4049.74500	53,56	14.415	0.000	0.000	2.492		8.286	57.482					14.415	100.000	
Ezimbokdweni	H4051	H4051.74500	93	12.360	0.000	0.000	0.114		0.451	3.652					12.360	100.000	
Fire Damage	H4052	H4052.74500	City Wide	10.530	0.000	0.000	0.428		1.885	17.906					10.530	100.000	
Folweni	H4053	H4053.74500	95,96	8.400	0.000	0.000	0.164		0.164	1.952					8.400	100.000	
Inanda Dam	H4065	H4065.74500	3	10.750	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					10.750	100.000	
Kingsburg West	H4079	H4079.74500	98	12.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.524	4.367					12.000	100.000	
KwaXimba Ph 1	H4095	H4095.74500	1	18.500	0.000	0.000	11.162		28.279	152.859					18.500	100.000	
Lamontville Ministerial	H4096	H4096.74500	74	14.400	0.000	0.000	1.838		9.741	67.646					14.400	100.000	
Matamfana Rectification	H4107	H4107.74500	45	7.440	0.000	0.000	2.219		9.952	133.759					7.440	100.000	
Mona Sunhills	H4114	H4114.74500	61,62	5.710	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					5.710	100.000	
Mpumalanga Unit G	H4121	H4121.74500	6	5.030	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					5.030	100.000	
Ngcolosi Rural	H4125	H4125.74500	2,8	11.140	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.287	2.573					11.140	100.000	
Northern Storm	H4129	H4129.74500	3,53,54,56,59,60,61, 62,30,43,41,44,45,46 ,47,55,57	21.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					21.000	100.000	
Ntuzuma D Phase 2 & 3	H4135	H4135.74500	38,43	21.150	0.000	0.000	0.543		1.182	5.590					21.150	100.000	
Oakford Priory	H4138	H4138.74500	59	20.450	0.000	0.000	5.433		8.631	42.204					20.450	100.000	
Sandton Phase 3	H4152	H4152.74500	12	13.600	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.120	0.882					13.600	100.000	
Sobonakhona Phase 1	H4158	H4158.74500	96, 98	43.197	0.000	0.000	3.699		10.100	23.381					43.197	100.000	
Southern Storm	H4160	H4160.74500	84,93,94,67,80,98,85 ,86,99,95,100,96	21.000	0.000	0.000	7.629		10.290	49.002					21.000	100.000	
Trenance Park Phase 2B	H4162	H4162.74500	60	8.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					8.000	100.000	
Tshelimnyama Ph 4	H4164	H4164.74500	15	8.985	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					8.985	100.000	
Umbhayi Housing Project : Phase 1	H4166	H4166.74500	61	7.560	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					7.560	100.000	
Umlazi Infill Phase 1 Part 4	H4170	H4170.74500	76,77,78,79,80,81,82 ,83,84,85,86,87,88,8 9	42.345	0.000	0.000	0.000		8.906	21.031					42.345	100.000	
Umnini Rural Housing Project Zone 2	H4177	H4177.74500	98,99	8.600	0.000	0.000	0.116		2.843	33.057					8.600	100.000	
Welbedaght East	H4182	H4182.74500	72,77,84	8.010	0.000	0.000	0.230		5.360	66.916					8.010	100.000	
Western Storm	H4184	H4184.74500	1,9,13,23,65,72,91,9 2 &103	21.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		1.983	9.444					21.000	100.000	
Woody Glen Phase 1	H4187	H4187.74500	91	12.290	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					12.290	100.000	
INTERIM SERVICES				**36.800**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**					**36.800**	**100.000**	
Zimbabwe	P5329	P5329.74180	53/57	6.800	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					6.800	100.000	
Amawoti-Lusaka	P5330	P5330.74180	53	8.500	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					8.500	100.000	
Africa	P5331	P5331.74180	55	7.700	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					7.700	100.000	
Umlazi J4	P5337	P5337.74180	77	5.300	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					5.300	100.000	
Panekeni	P5362	P5362.74180	4	8.500	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					8.500	100.000	
HOSTELS				**100.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**6.015**	**0.000**	**23.103**	**23.103**					**100.000**	**100.000**	
KwaMashu	H7001	H7001.74180	39,40	20.000	0.000	0.000	0.047		2.325	11.623					20.000	100.000	
Umlazi Glebelands	H7002	H7002.74180	76	10.000	0.000	0.000	2.437		3.695	36.954					10.000	100.000	
SJ Smith	H7003	H7003.74180	75	10.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		1.721	17.210					10.000	100.000	
Jacobs	H7004	H7004.74180	75	8.000	0.000	0.000	1.823		4.482	56.025					8.000	100.000	
Dalton	H7005	H7005.74180	32	8.000	0.000	0.000	0.417		2.351	29.387					8.000	100.000	
Klaarwater	H7006	H7006.74180	17	8.000	0.000	0.000	1.290		5.441	68.015					8.000	100.000	
Umlazi T	H7007	H7007.74180	89	10.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					10.000	100.000	
Kranskloof	H7008	H7008.74180	20	10.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		1.326	13.260					10.000	100.000	
KwaMakhutha	H7009	H7009.74180	94	8.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		1.761	22.016					8.000	100.000	
Thokoza	H7010	H7010.74180	31	8.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					8.000	100.000	
HOUSING INFRASTRUCTURE				**372.010**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**10.969**	**0.000**	**46.161**	**12.408**					**372.010**	**100.000**	
Ezimbokodweni (Emplangweni)	P5086	P5086.74180	93	10.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.058	0.580					10.000	100.000	

Etafuleni Ph 1A	P5105	P5105.74180	56,53	17.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		4.921	28.947					17.000	100.000	
Oakford Pr.	P5121	P5121.74180	59	48.300	0.000	0.000	5.060		17.986	37.237					48.300	100.000	
Umbhayi	P5128	P5128.74180	61	12.000	0.000	0.000	0.963		1.102	9.185					12.000	100.000	
Umlazi B10 (GX7/8) Design fees (CX3, GX20, WX1, GX1, F9, F3, WX2, GX5 & M15)	P5129	P5129.74180	79	6.000	0.000	0.000	1.896		5.568	92.805					6.000	100.000	
Umlazi B10 (WX2) Ph3	P5129	P5129.74180	79	13.600	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					13.600	100.000	
Kloof extension 15 & 21 (KwaBhontshisi)	P5133	P5133.74180	19	12.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					12.000	100.000	
Ntuzuma D Ph 2&3 (Stage 2)	P5168	P5168.74180	43	34.000	0.000	0.000	1.584		5.658	16.643					34.000	100.000	
Lamontville Informal Settlement	P5216	P5216.74180	74,75	46.000	0.000	0.000	1.466		9.141	19.872					46.000	100.000	
Burlington Greenfields - Extension	P5256	P5256.74180	65	10.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.057	0.571					10.000	100.000	
Kennedy Road	P5268	P5268.74180	25	15.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					15.000	100.000	
Craigeburn	P5391	P5391.74180	99	15.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					15.000	100.000	
Ekwandeni Ph1	P5392	P5392.74180	7,91	10.700	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					10.700	100.000	
Etafuleni Ph 1B	P5393	P5393.74180	56,53	10.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					10.000	100.000	
Nkanku Road	P5395	P5395.74180	90	5.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					5.000	100.000	
Umlazi Infill - BX4	P5397	P5397.74180	88	7.300	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					7.300	100.000	
Umlazi Infill - FX3	P5400	P5400.74180	81	8.410	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					8.410	100.000	
Umlazi Infill - HX17	P5401	P5401.74180	82	5.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					5.000	100.000	
Umlazi Infill - KX1	P5402	P5402.74180	78	5.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					5.000	100.000	
Umlazi Infill - M8,9,10	P5403	P5403.74180	83	6.300	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					6.300	100.000	
Umlazi Infill - PMH	P5405	P5405.74180	85	10.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					10.000	100.000	
Umlazi Infill - WX1	P5406	P5406.74180	82	7.400	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					7.400	100.000	
Umlazi Infill (GX5)	P5407	P5407.74180	79	7.500	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					7.500	100.000	
Umlazi Infill- CX3	P5408	P5408.74180	79	7.500	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					7.500	100.000	
Zamani 2B	P5410	P5410.74180	91	23.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					23.000	100.000	
Strategic Land Acquisition & High Intensity Corridor Integration	P5422	P5422.74180	City Wide	20.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		1.669	8.345					20.000	100.000	
ENGINEERING				**483.381**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**30.268**	**0.000**	**127.138**	**26.302**					**483.381**	**100.000**	
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT				**10.550**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**					**10.550**	**100.000**	
INTEGRATED INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS				**10.550**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**					**10.550**	**100.000**	
Commissiioning, Installation & Data Verification	P9603.74180	1.72510.45211	Internal	10.550	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					10.550	100.000	
ROADS				**435.947**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**27.638**	**0.000**	**111.099**	**25.484**					**435.947**	**100.000**	
Road Rehabilitation(Blocksum)	P3965.74180	1.72510.49600	Blocksum	261.519	0.000	0.000	22.307		92.697	35.446					261.519	100.000	
Vusi Mzimela Road Upgrade - Phase 2	P4149.74180	1.72510.49400	29,65,101	40.000	0.000	0.000	2.599		12.137	30.341					40.000	100.000	
Northern Areas Road Upgrades	P4150.74180	1.72510.49300	Blocksum	61.710	0.000	0.000	0.000		2.599	4.212					61.710	100.000	
D403 Link To Verulam	P4867.74180	1.72510.49500	59	6.317	0.000	0.000	2.311		3.244	51.344					6.317	100.000	
Umlaas River Gx 11 Ped Bridge	P6156.74180	1.72510.49300	79	8.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					8.000	100.000	
20354 Street - Gravel to Surface	P9929.74180		59	5.400	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					5.400	100.000	
Low Volume Roads Surfacing Programme	P9931.74180		City wide	53.000	0.000	0.000	0.422		0.422	0.796					53.000	100.000	
STORMWATER				**36.884**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**2.630**	**0.000**	**16.040**	**43.487**					**36.884**	**100.000**	
Emergency Funding - All Zones	P7382.74180	1.72654.46300	Zone 1-17	30.000	0.000	0.000	2.630		16.040	53.466					30.000	100.000	
Stormwater System Upgrades - Zone 16	P9746.74180		Zone 16	6.884	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					6.884	100.000	
ETHEKWENI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY				**940.156**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**161.147**	**0.000**	**548.588**	**58.351**					**940.156**	**100.000**	
Harry Gwala Road Upgrade	P8302.74180	1.72513.51400	29	20.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					20.000	100.000	
Corridor C3 - PTIS Funded	P8528.74180		11,18,19,20,21,22,46 ,47,48,54,92,102	437.455	0.000	0.000	138.527		501.492	114.638					437.455	100.000	
Bridge City Depot - PTIS Funded	P9031.74180		47, 102	100.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					100.000	100.000	
Bus Depot Upgrades	P9087.74180	1.72513.51400	27,33,45	11.701	0.000	0.000	1.375		5.118	43.740					11.701	100.000	
Newlands Expressway Extension	P9235.74180	1.72513.51400	11,37,38,43	30.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					30.000	100.000	
Bridge City Terminal -PTIS Funded	P9418.74180		102	57.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					57.000	100.000	
ITS & IFMS - PTIS Funded	P9426.74180		City Wide	100.000	0.000	0.000	2.865		7.216	7.216					100.000	100.000	
Planning & Programme Support - PTIS Funded	P9427.74180		City Wide	25.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					25.000	100.000	
Cornubia Blvd (Cornubia)	P9706.74180	1.72513.51400	102	125.000	0.000	0.000	18.380		34.762	27.810					125.000	100.000	
N2/M41 Interchange	P9758.74180	1.72513.51400	102	20.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					20.000	100.000	
Cartwrights Flats North - New Roof	P9767.74180	1.72333.52300	28	8.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					8.000	100.000	
Inkosi Albert Luthuli Taxi Rank - New Rank	P9788.74180	1.72333.52300	29	6.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					6.000	100.000	
WATER				**767.785**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**16.587**	**0.000**	**229.593**	**29.903**					**767.221**	**99.927**	
Amatona Reservoir	X1617	X1617.74188.88	56	6.900	0.000	0.000	0.000		1.028	14.895	Yes				6.900	100.000	
Blackburn Res (15 Megs)	X2679	X2679.74188.88	102	30.669	0.000	0.000	1.580		4.919	16.039	Yes				30.669	100.000	
Waterloss	X3289	X3289.74188.88	City Wide	40.690	0.000	0.000	2.088		20.721	50.924	Yes				40.690	100.000	
Relays & Extension	X4217	X4217.74188.88	City Wide	28.077	0.000	0.000	7.337		43.208	153.894		No	Work done in house		28.077	100.000	
Labour Based Construction - Housing (Water)	X4257.74188.88	X4257.74188.88	City Wide	6.098	0.000	0.000	0.398		2.796	45.854		No	Work done in house		6.098	100.000	
Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	X4625	X4625.74188.88	4, 8, 9, 140, 19, 44, 103	355.396	0.000	0.000	1.661		112.254	31.586	Yes				355.396	100.000	
Domestic Meters - Installation	X4628	X4628.74188.88	City Wide	7.897	0.000	0.000	0.000		6.293	79.694		No	Work done in house		7.897	100.000	
Northern Aqueduct	X4764	X4764.74188.88	,48, 49, 50, 58, 102, 1	90.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		8.810	9.789	Yes				90.000	100.000	
Replacement of Water Pipes	X4889	X4889.74188.88	City Wide	29.645	0.000	0.000	0.447		0.447	1.508		No	Work done in house		29.645	100.000	
Reservoir Refurbishment	X5188	X5188.74188.88	City Wide	10.529	0.000	0.000	2.092		3.914	37.171		No			10.529	100.000	Blocksum Project - Smaller jobs not via tender route
Rural Water (Blocksum)	X5259	X5259.74188.88	City Wide	21.645	0.000	0.000	0.000		12.396	57.270		No	Work done in house		21.645	100.000	
Mini Hydro Power Stations	X5506	X5506.74188.88	34,48,35	5.387	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.989	18.359					5.387	100.000	
Prv Installation	X5906	X5906.74188.88	City Wide	35.096	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	Yes				34.532	98.393	WS 6609 AND PSC2014/007 awarded, however not fully committed as yet
Upgrade to Mkizwana Works	X6306	X6306.74188.88	8	8.774	0.000	0.000	-0.001		0.017	0.199					8.774	100.000	

Upgrade to Ogunjini Works	X6307	X6307.74188.88	59	8.774	0.000	0.000	0.246		0.263	2.993					8.774	100.000	
Zwelibomvu Reservoir	X6309	X6309.74188.88	100	17.000	0.000	0.000	-0.177		1.404	8.259	Yes				17.000	100.000	
Umnini Reservoir	X6920	X6920.74188.88	98	15.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.177	1.180		No	To Bid Spec Committee end of October		15.000	100.000	
Ensimbini Reservoir	X7223	X7223.74188.88	95	19.500	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.442	2.268		No	To Bid Spec Committee end of October		19.500	100.000	
Fleet - Water		64.74131.60610	Internal	21.935	0.000	0.000	0.664		0.764	3.483					21.935	100.000	Procurement done by City Fleet
Water Meters	64.73873.60205	64.73873.60205	City Wide	8.774	0.000	0.000	0.251		8.750	99.732	Yes				8.774	100.000	
SANITATION				**482.138**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**23.679**	**0.000**	**72.964**	**15.133**					**479.260**	**99.403**	
Rural Sanitation (Block Sum)	X5258.74188.88	X5258.74188.88	City Wide	12.284	0.000	0.000	0.764		3.946	32.125		No	Work done in house		12.284	100.000	
Amanzimtoti River Trunk Sewer	Y5602.74188.88	Y5602.74188.88	67	7.125	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000		No			7.125	100.000	WS6555 being submitted to BAC
Amanzimtoti Old Main Rd Sewer Reticulation	Y6111.74188.88	Y6111.74188.88	93	7.019	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.038	0.537		No	To BSC 30/11/2015		7.019	100.000	
Expansion of Phoenix WTW	Y6468.74188.88	Y6468.74188.88	102	105.288	0.000	0.000	15.920		43.496	41.311	Yes				105.288	100.000	
Upgrade Umbilo WTW	Y6476.74188.88	Y6476.74188.88	18	8.438	0.000	0.000	0.713		0.764	9.060	Yes				8.438	100.000	WS6732
Merrivale Road Area Sewer Reticulation	Y6520.74188.88	Y6520.74188.88	18,24	7.019	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000		No	To commence 18/01/2016		7.019	100.000	
Canelands 3 Rising Main River Crossing Rehabilitation	Y6524.74188.88	Y6524.74188.88	60,61	11.316	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					11.316	100.000	
Ablution Blocks - In Situ Upgrade	Y6525.74188.88	Y6525.74188.88	Blocksum	250.000	0.000	0.000	6.161		21.812	8.725					250.000	100.000	Some awarded. Others in progress
Upgrade Hillcrest WTW	Y6633.74188.88	Y6633.74188.88	10	7.019	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.018	0.252		No	To BSC 19/11/2015		7.019	100.000	
Methane Power (Smaller Works)	Y7047.74188.88	Y7047.74188.88	34	6.639	0.000	0.000	0.052		0.069	1.046					6.639	100.000	
Swwtw Digester Online	Y7048.74188.88	Y7048.74188.88	68	33.000	0.000	0.000	0.068		2.820	8.546		No	To BSC 30/11/2015		30.122	91.279	
UV Disinfection at WWTW	Y8009.74188.88	Y8009.74188.88	93	6.810	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					6.810	100.000	WS6592
Refund to THD for Cornubia Eastern Trunk Sewer	Y8089.74188.88	Y8089.74188.88	49	7.019	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					7.019	100.000	In progress. Report submitted to Exco
Amanzimtoti WWTW Sludge Dewatering	Y8118.74188.88	Y8118.74188.88	93	13.161	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					13.161	100.000	
SOLID WASTE				**59.619**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**4.934**	**0.000**	**13.909**	23.329					**66.545**	**111.617**	
Lovu Landfill Cell Phases and Infrastructure Works	WLO03.74188	WLO03.74188	98	13.029	0.000	0.000	4.628		11.796	90.535	Yes				19.955	153.157	
Fleet - Solid Waste		66.74131.79700	Internal	46.590	0.000	0.000	0.306		2.113	4.535	Yes				46.590	100.000	Procurement done by City Fleet
ELECTRICITY				**558.190**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**41.577**	**0.000**	**142.977**	**25.614**					**497.140**	**89.063**	
Land Acquisitions		80001	Internal	8.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.176	2.200					8.000	100.000	
MV/LV New Supply UGM	CCUGNS	80011	1-103	30.000	0.000	0.000	2.015		20.809	69.363					30.000	100.000	
MV/LV Reinforcement UGM		80013	1-103	15.000	0.000	0.000	0.479		8.721	58.140					15.000	100.000	
MV/LV EFA-Informal Settlements OHM	EFAFMLOH	80032	1-103	10.000	0.000	0.000	2.466		15.052	150.520					20.000	200.000	
MV/LV Service Connections-Conventional	CA0001	80051	1-103	10.000	0.000	0.000	0.274		3.068	30.680					10.000	100.000	
Prepayment Connection Costs -All Areas	EFA001	80091	1-103	45.000	0.000	0.000	6.338		22.260	49.467					45.000	100.000	
Smart Metering-Demand Management		80133	26	15.000	0.000	0.000	7.930		7.930	52.867					15.000	100.000	
MV/LV Distribution Automation Project	DAP001	80136	1-103	5.000	0.000	0.000	8.140		12.430	248.600					10.000	200.000	
MV/LV New Supply S/STN	CCSSNS	80161	1-103	15.000	0.000	0.000	1.461		13.731	91.540					20.000	133.333	
Outage Management System		80218	Internal	10.000	0.000	0.000	0.378		1.335	13.350					10.000	100.000	
Ottawa 275/132 S/Stn (Transformers)	TM0105	80612	24,29	18.340	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					0.000	0.000	
Klaarwater-Substation Transformers	TM0024	80622	17	27.900	0.000	0.000	4.889		23.980	85.950					54.800	196.416	
La Mercy 132/11KV S/Stn		80647	58	14.200	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					0.000	0.000	
K E Masinga S/Stn (Ordinance Rd)	TM0053	80652	26,27	58.500	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					54.300	92.821	
Himalayas/Austerville Link	TM0059	80666	48	5.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					5.000	100.000	
Austerville 132/11kv Stn	TM0068	80676	68	5.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					0.200	4.000	
Mahogany Ridge S/Stn	TM0072	80680	10	8.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					2.000	25.000	
Underwood 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0121	80681	18	11.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					11.000	100.000	
Jameson Park 132/11kv Stn	TM0075	80683	28	15.700	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					11.250	71.656	
Stockville 132Kv Switching Stn	TM0077	80685	15	6.700	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					6.700	100.000	
Bulwer 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0078	80856	31	18.250	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					1.000	5.479	
Sapref 132/33kv S/Stn	TM0089	80696	90	12.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		2.548	21.233					11.350	94.583	
Congella S/Stn (33 kv Board/Bus Section)	TM0130	80791	32	9.040	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					0.990	10.951	
Umgeni Klaarwater OHTL		80850	17	25.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					5.000	20.000	
NCP Springpark S/Stn	TM0094	80855	27	19.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					21.800	114.737	
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT				**25.500**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**4.606**	**0.000**	**7.221**	**28.318**					**10.000**	**39.216**	
Communication Networks	CN0001	80190	26	12.500	0.000	0.000	4.606		7.221	57.768					9.500	76.000	
Communication Network Links	TSCN0002.	80191	26	13.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					0.500	3.846	
BUILDINGS				**86.310**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**					**106.500**	**123.392**	
Control Centre Buildings		80310	26	40.310	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					87.500	217.068	
Energy Control Building - Kings Road		80312	Internal	20.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					9.000	45.000	
Training Centre - Springfield	CSA2127	80318	Internal	26.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					10.000	38.462	
PLANT & EQUIPMENT				**19.750**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.054**	**0.274**					**2.250**	**11.392**	
HV Alarms & Security Systems		80256	Internal	19.750	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.054	0.274					2.250	11.392	
VEHICLES				**10.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**2.601**	**0.000**	**3.662**	**36.620**					**10.000**	**100.000**	
Trucks & Specialised Vehicles		80206	Internal	10.000	0.000	0.000	2.601		3.662	36.620					10.000	100.000	
COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES - HSS				**95.282**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**8.992**	**0.000**	**25.718**	**26.992**					**94.476**	**99.154**	
LIBRARIES				**29.886**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.015**	**0.050**					**29.886**	**100.000**	
New Central Library (Library Subsidy Ringfenced)	N1225.74180	1.99990	28	29.886	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.015	0.050					29.886	100.000	
BEACHES AND POOLS				**21.233**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**1.758**	**0.000**	**5.507**	**25.936**					**20.427**	**96.204**	
Inanda Pool (New)	N1134.74180	1.72182.16177	55	14.400	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					10.761	74.729	
Shallcross Swimming Pool: Rehabilitation	N1476.74180	1.70252.16202	71	6.833	0.000	0.000	1.758		5.507	80.594					9.666	141.461	
PARKS EXECUTIVE				**8.949**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.393**	**0.000**	**1.766**	**19.733**					**8.949**	**100.000**	
Plant and Equipment	1.73250.15002	1.73250.15002	Internal	8.949	0.000	0.000	0.393		1.766	19.733					8.949	100.000	
SPORTS FACILITIES				**7.500**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**					**7.500**	**100.000**	
Durban Soccer Academy	1.70252.16502	1.70252.16502	26	7.500	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					7.500	100.000	

MUSEUMS				**21.546**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**5.999**	**0.000**	**16.113**	**74.784**					**21.546**	**100.000**	
Cato Manor Museum (Council)	N1340.74180	1.70252.15580	29	21.546	0.000	0.000	5.999		16.113	74.784					21.546	100.000	
CLINICS				**6.167**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.842**	**0.000**	**2.317**	**37.569**					**6.167**	**100.000**	
Sydenham	N1729.74180	1.70800.23230	25	6.167	0.000	0.000	0.842		2.317	37.569					6.167	100.000	
COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES				**69.428**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**1.993**	**0.000**	**28.462**	**40.995**					**68.924**	**99.274**	
EMERGENCY CONTROL & DISASTER MANAGEMENT				**20.126**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**1.090**	**0.000**	**5.010**	**24.893**					**19.622**	**97.496**	
Expansion of CCTV Network In Accordance with Crime Trends and Statistics	N1939.74180	1.71052.21810	Internal	15.126	0.000	0.000	0.000		3.920	25.916	Yes				14.622	96.668	Contract awarded, work planned for current year has commenced and is still in progress.
Command Vehicle	1.74131.24410	1.74131.24410	Internal	5.000	0.000	0.000	1.090		1.090	21.800	Yes				5.000	100.000	Bus has already been purchased the current stage
FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES				**49.302**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.903**	**0.000**	**23.452**	**47.568**					**49.302**	**100.000**	
Cato Ridge Fire Station (Permanent Fire Station)	N1163.74180	1.71153.21022	1	14.560	0.000	0.000	0.000		10.262	70.481	Yes			30 April 2016	14.560	100.000	
Umkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	N1506.74180	1.71153.21022	99	16.715	0.000	0.000	0.903		13.190	78.911	Yes			31 August 2016	16.715	100.000	
Specialist Support Vehicles - Fire	1.73966.21022	1.73966.21022	Internal	18.027	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000		No			18.027	100.000	EXCO approval to purchase under Section 36, currently awaiting BAC approval
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING				**213.052**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**3.527**	**0.000**	**11.476**	**5.387**					**189.813**	**89.092**	
TOWN CENTRE RENEWAL				**54.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.769**	**0.000**	**4.412**	**8.170**					**54.000**	**100.000**	
Town Centre Renewal - Isipingo	S1019.74180	1.71939.12010	89	11.000	0.000	0.000	0.769		2.892	26.289					11.000	100.000	Isipingo has 3 contracts: Phase 2 of the public realm upgrades, expropriation of properties and construction of informal trading facilities. Phase 2 construction is complete; authority to expropriate has been granted by Premier's office & Architecture will present at BSC on 30 Nov 2015 for Informal trading opportunities
Town Centre Renewal - Pinetown	S1023.74180	1.71939.12010	18,25	5.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		1.520	30.400					5.000	100.000	There are two projects in the Pinetown area, upgare at Church street intersection & Hill street informal trading facilities. Construction at Church street intersection is complete & Architecture intends to present at BEC on 30 Nov 2015, tender is currently being adjudicated.
Town Centre Renewal - Umlazi	S1062.74180	1.71939.12010	76,77,78,79,80,81,82 ,83,84,85,86,87,88	38.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					38.000	100.000	There are four projects in the uMlazi area: the eZimbuzini Auto Hub, the KwaMnyandu light industrial park, public realm upgrades at Sibusiso Mdakane road and the KwaMnyandu link road. The eZimbuzini Auto has been advertised & will be presented at BEC on 30 Nov 2015. the KwaMnyandu light industrial park will be presented at BSC on 30 Nov 2015. Sibusiso Mdakane Public realm upgrades will be presented at BSC on 14 Dec 2015. KwaMnyandu link roads needs to be re-prioritised in the MTEF in light of NDPG refusing to roll over funds and other contractual obligations in the MTEF.
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT			-	**70.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**2.758**	**0.000**	**6.768**	**9.668**					**53.811**	**76.873**	
Kwa Mashu Town Centre	S1038.74180	1.71939.12011	45,46,48,54	9.000	0.000	0.000	0.423		2.103	23.365					6.771	75.233	Completion of KwaMashu Station Traders contract, construction in progress
Umlazi	S1048.74180	1.71939.12010	87,76	45.500	0.000	0.000	2.335		4.664	10.250					26.900	59.121	KwaMnyandu pedestrian bridge, construction in progress
Mpumalanga	S1059.74180	1.71939.12010	6,91	15.500	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.001	0.006					20.140	129.935	Shezi Road phase 2 upgrade; Boxer store node upgrade & Buthelezi road upgrade. Shezi road is under construction
RURAL DEVELOPMENT				**17.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**					**17.000**	**100.000**	
Magabheni	S1114.74180	1.71939.12010	99	17.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					17.000	100.000	BSC on 02 Nov 2015
DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING				**12.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**					**4.950**	**41.250**	
Reforestation Programme - Hub	S7008.74180	S7008.74180	59	12.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					4.950	41.250	
TOURISM				**9.500**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**					**9.500**	**100.000**	
Tourism Nodes & Corridors - Umgababa	S1012.74180	1.72957.12010	98	9.500	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					9.500	100.000	
BULK MARKETS				**14.407**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**					**14.407**	**100.000**	
Upgrade of Cold Room Facilities	S8013.74180	50.71262.90141	32	8.600	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					8.600	100.000	
Development of Distribution Centre	S8016.74180	50.71159.90151	32	5.807	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					5.807	100.000	
URBAN RENEWAL			-	**36.145**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.297**	**0.822**					**36.145**	**100.000**	
Inner City Regeneration	S6001.74180	1.72985.12820	28	11.845	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					11.845	100.001	to be transferred to Business Support and R 844k to be transferred to One Stop Shop
Beachfront	S6002.74180	1.72985.12820	26,27	8.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.297	3.713					8.000	100.000	
Warwick Precinct Re-Development	S6004.74180	1.72985.12820	28	16.300	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					16.300	100.000	R16.3m to be transferred to Business Support
FINANCE				**93.229**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**6.545**	**0.000**	**23.944**	**25.683**					**175.216**	**187.941**	
CITY FLEET				**75.426**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**6.542**	**0.000**	**23.878**	**31.658**					**165.216**	**219.044**	
Depot Upgrades and Expansions (Mobeni & Western Region)	1.70800.77130	1.70800.77130	Internal	18.504	0.000	0.000	0.426		1.830	9.890					18.504	100.000	
Sundry Vehicles	1.74131.77350	1.74131.77350	Internal	24.422	0.000	0.000	0.103		0.134	0.549					24.422		
Vehicle Tracking System	1.73871.77110	1.73871.77110	Internal	10.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					10.000	100.000	

Springfield Complex - Plant & Vehicle Hub	1.70800.77280	1.70800.77280	Internal	22.500	0.000	0.000	6.013		21.914	97.396					112.290	499.067	It is anticipated that R112.290m will be spent this Financial Year on the Project and Adjustment Budget will be done where Water and Electricity Department will be providing another portion
DURBAN ENERGY OFFICE				**8.774**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.063**	**0.718**					**5.500**	**62.685**	
Solar PV Project	T7038.74180	1.70253.10465	Internal	8.774	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.063	0.718		No			5.500	62.685	All the required signatures have been obtained for the costs that have been incurred on the professional fees for City Health Building, Springfield and top 30 lighting installations C2441, C2479, C2537, C2538
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT				**9.029**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.003**	**0.000**	**0.003**	**0.033**					**4.500**	**49.838**	
SCM New Building	T7123.74180	1.70884.41100	Internal	9.029	0.000	0.000	0.003		0.003	0.033		No			4.500	49.838	Funds to be reprioritised for SCM filling rooms at R2m and 2.5m for prof fees, plan drawing and
GOVERNANCE & INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS				**8.335**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**					**3.700**	**44.391**	
CITY HALL				**8.335**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**					**3.700**	**44.391**	
Upgrading of Airconditioning	G1001.74180	1.70880.11761	Internal	8.335	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	Yes			30 June 2019	3.700	44.391	Report is still at Bid Evaluation Stage
CORPORATE & HUMAN RESOURCES				**12.300**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**1.565**	**0.000**	**4.405**	**35.813**					**12.300**	**100.000**	
Upgrade of the Old Canteen Building - Decentralisation of Payroll	I0004.74180	1.70880.12772	Internal	6.200	0.000	0.000	1.565		4.280	69.032				Jan 2015	6.200	100.000	Project in place to be completed in January 2015
Kloof Training Centre	I0024.74180	1.70800.12760	Internal	6.100	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.125	2.049					6.100	100.000	Delay in planning , R4m to be transferred to
OFFICE OF CITY MANAGER				**274.449**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**2.781**	**0.000**	**21.722**	**7.915**					**273.449**	**99.636**	
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				**40.449**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**2.781**	**0.000**	**19.258**	**47.611**					**39.449**	**97.529**	
Business Process Management	O1007.74180	1.73301.12103	Internal	8.687	0.000	0.000	1.614		8.163	93.968					8.687	100.000	
Fibre and Wide Area Network	O1018.74180	1.73550.12205	Internal	7.897	0.000	0.000	0.179		0.970	12.284					7.897	100.000	
Datacente Infra: Backup Robot	O1065.74180	1.73301.12103	Internal	5.922	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000					5.922	100.000	
Telephony	O1071.74180	1.73753.12205	Internal	5.922	0.000	0.000	0.000		5.328	89.965					5.922	100.000	
Information Technology Computers	1.73400.12103	1.73400.12103	Internal	5.528	0.000	0.000	0.988		3.274	59.230					4.528	81.916	
Software Licences	1.74153.12103			6.493			0.000		1.523						6.493		
ZONAL PLANS				**234.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**2.464**	**1.053**					**234.000**	**100.000**	
Zonal Plans - Blocksum - Community Projects	G1020.74180		10,11,18,24,26,27,28 ,31,33,35,36,37,48,4 9,50,51,52, 63,64,66,68,69, 70,73 and 97	234.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		2.464	1.053					234.000	100.000	

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

eThekwini Municipality

CERTIFICATION

DECEMBER 2015

I, Sibusiso Sithole, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby confirm that –

- ✓ the mid-year budget & performance assessment
- ✓ the quarterly budget statement report

for the month ended **31 DECEMBER 2015** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

.....

SIBUSISO SITHOLE
ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY: KZN000

Date: ..15..... January 2016